

The SHORT WAVE Magazine

VOL. XLI

JUNE 1983

NUMBER 4

the new **R2000** general coverage receiver from Trio.

Now from Trio, the R2000 general coverage receiver. By taking all the superb features of the R1000 and combining them with the latest in micro-processor control Trio have, in one step, completely revised the standard by which short wave receivers are judged. Among the many features provided for the discerning listener are programmable scan, memory scan, memory retention of the mode set for a particular frequency and last, but not least, Trio have included an FM mode — why FM after all this time and our repeated comment that for a short wave broadcast receiver FM is not really necessary. Take a look at the rear panel of the R2000: a socket marked VHF converter. Wouldn't it be superb if Trio produced a VHF converter covering from 118 to 174 MHz — then you would require FM, you would also require AM. Study the features and I am sure you will agree the Trio R2000 is the receiver for you.

Continuous Coverage from 150 KHz to 30 MHz.

Use of an innovative up conversion digitally controlled PLL circuit provides maximum ease of operation and superb receiver performance. Front panel up/down band switches allow easy selection within the full coverage of the receiver. The VFO is continually tunable throughout the full 150 KHz — 30 MHz range.

All modes SSB, CW, AM and FM.

To give full listening potential USB, LSB, CW, AM, and FM are provided for easy selection by push buttons having adjacent led indicators.

Adjustable Tuning Rate.

Tuning speed switches enable the tuning rate to be in either 50 Hz, 500 Hz or 5 KHz. A frequency lock switch is included to guard against accidental shift.

Ten Memories Store Frequency, Band and Mode Data.

Each of the ten memories can be tuned by the VFO, thus operating as ten built in digital VFO's. The original memory frequency can be recalled by simply pressing the appropriate memory channel key. All information on frequency, band, and mode is stored in the selection memory. The "auto M" switch allows two types of memory storage; when the "auto M" switch is off, data is memorized by pressing the "M in" switch; when the "auto M" switch is on the frequency being used at that time is automatically memorized.

Memory Scan.

Scans all memory channels or may be user programmed to scan specific channels. Frequency, band and mode are

automatically selected in accordance with the memory channel being scanned.

Programmable Band Scan.

Scans automatically within the programmed bandwidth. Memory channels 9 and 0 establish the scan limit frequencies. The hold switch interrupts the scanning process. However, the frequency may be adjusted using the tuning knob whilst in the scan hold position.

Lithium Battery Memory Back Up.

Memory and VFO information is maintained by an internal lithium battery (estimated life, five years), a most important feature when moving the receiver from location to location.

Clock Display with Integral Timer.

Two 24-hour quartz clocks are built in to allow for programming two different time zones. An integral timer is provided for on and off switching of the receiver.

Three Built In Filters with Narrow/Wide Selector.

In the AM mode 6 KHz wide or 2.7 KHz narrow may be selected. In the SSB mode 2.7 KHz is automatically selected in the CW mode 2.7 KHz is again chosen and if the optional YG45C filter is installed then 500 Hz in the narrow position. In the FM mode 15 KHz bandwidth is automatically selected. Other important features are: squelch on all modes, noise blanker, a large 4 inch front mounted speaker, tone control, RF attenuator, AGC switch, high and low impedance antenna terminals, optional 13.8V DC operation, record jack and, of course, provision for a VHF converter.

All in all, a truly remarkable receiver.

R2000 £398.00 inc. VAT. Carr. £5.00



and

with the optional 118 to 174 Mhz internal vhf converter, the 2 metre fm and ssb amateur band plus aircraft and marine frequencies.

LOWE ELECTRONICS

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 5LE.
Telephone 0629 2817, 2430, 4057, 4995. Telex 377482.

remember the **KX2** now available the **KX3**

The KX3 is a wide range general coverage tuning unit specially developed for the short wave listener. Using high Q coils, and air spaced variable capacitors, the KX3 is designed to give additional front end selectivity as well as wide range impedance matching.

As a further feature, the range from 10KHz to 500KHz is provided with a low pass filter so as to allow listening below 500 KHz whilst rejecting strong medium wave stations in the 500 KHz to 1.5 MHz band.

Provision is made for using the tuning capacitors in the KX3 to resonate an external loop type aerial for medium wave directional reception.

Frequency range	10 KHz-30 MHz
Functions	10 KHz-500 KHz L.P.F. 500 KHz-30 MHz Pi match
Number of bands	8
Input and output impedance	50-600 ohms
Size	220 x 66 x 154 mm

Both coaxial and wire aerials can be connected to the KX3.

KX3 RECEIVER ANTENNA TUNING UNIT £42.50 inc. VAT.



AF 606K

AUDIO FILTER £63.25 carr. £2.00

From Daiwa yet another aid to operating. In addition to the notch, SSB and CW filters, the AF606K is equipped with a PLL tone decoder; when the tone frequency of the CW signal and the free running frequency of the PLL tone decoder are the same a locked signal is generated. This locked signal keys an audio oscillator which then reproduces the received CW signal. However, there is a tremendous difference between the produced signal and the received one — no noise and, of course, no fading. **ANOTHER PIECE OF EQUIPMENT TO ENHANCE YOUR LISTENING.**



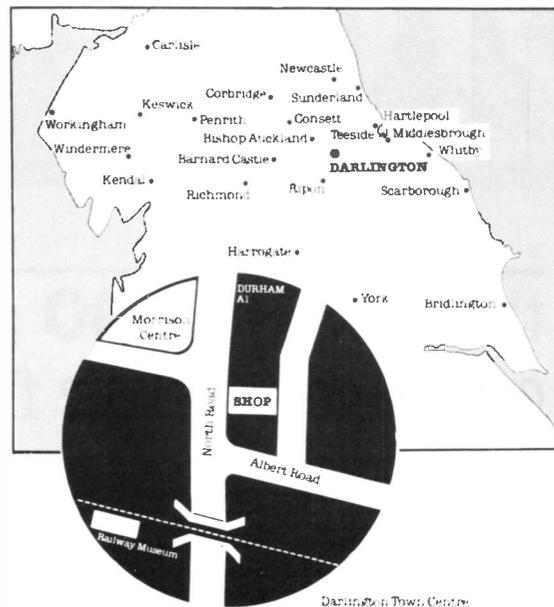
DK 210

**ELECTRONIC KEYS
£47.00 inc. VAT carr. £2.25**

With so many electronic keys and keyers on the market, it's hard to describe one that is better than the rest. Inevitably it is a matter of "feel", and the feel of the New Daiwa DK210 is superb. Being Daiwa, the quality of design and construction has to be of the best, but it's in use that the DK210 is so impressive. Designed to be used with an external paddle, to give greater personal choice, the DK210 is otherwise self contained, even to being battery powered (PP3). It offers a speed range of 10 to 50 w.p.m., built in sidetone, facilities for semi auto, or fully auto keying, and a tune position for adjusting your transmitter, but the outstanding feature is the adjustable "weight" control. This control gives an amazing improvement in the character of the sending, and completely removes that mechanical sounding "electronic morse" characteristic. Those experienced CW users who have tried out the DK210 have all said how good it sounds — and have usually purchased one. So will you if you try it out.

DK210 from DAIWA — A truly nice keyer.

LOWE ELECTRONICS IN THE NORTH EAST



A huge free car park, a shopping complex which has within it a large supermarket, a wine and spirits shop, a bistro restaurant and convenient banking facilities has nothing at all to do with amateur radio.

However, as all these facilities are to be found across the road from our new amateur radio shop in the North East of England, then you will appreciate that we take great care in positioning the Lowe Electronic shops to help both you and other members of your family. The shop is in Darlington, 56 North Road, that is on the A167 road to Durham, only a few minutes from the town centre. Darlington is a delightful market town with extremely good links to the A1 north or south and to the west and east. Indeed, Darlington is easy to get to from towns such as Scarborough, Bridlington, York, Harrogate, Penrith and Carlisle. To the fortunate Radio Amateurs of the North East, then you have Lowe Electronics in your own backyard.

A Lowe Electronics' shop means the opportunity to browse, to try out, without sales pressure, a new or second hand piece of equipment before you buy it. And not only that, the shop will stock all the usual accessories, aerials, swr meters, cables, rotators, tuning units, plugs, sockets, etc. All equipment bought from the Darlington shop will carry the now well-known Lowe after sales service. It is a fact that today's equipment, although very reliable, is extremely complex and although not beyond the amateur, the expensive test equipment required for the repair leave most of us in the hands of the person who sold us the rig.

With Lowe Electronics not only are the hands helpful but technically able

DARLINGTON 0325 486121

LOWE IN LONDON, Open monday to saturday, six days a week
lower sales floor, Hepworths, Pentonville Rd, London. telephone 01.837.6702
LOWE IN GLASGOW, Open tuesday to saturday
4,5 Queen Margarets Rd, Glasgow. telephone 041.945.2626



the **TR 3500** handheld for those seventy centimetre contacts

Without a doubt one of life's great mysteries to me is why, when the two metre band is at times so busy, few people are to be found communicating on the wide open spaces of the seventy centimetre band.

I have come to the conclusion that misapprehensions exist about the band. The first being the lack of activity. From my first comments you will have gleaned the fact that seventy centimetres is not a busy band, however there are stations on, myself G8GIY, my colleagues David G4KFN and Roy G8ROR form the nucleus of a UHF group here in Matlock, there are many others like us up and down the country. Seventy centimetre repeaters abound and are a perfect means of communication, their somewhat shorter range serving well their immediate area and, please remember, in the words of that doyen of seventy centimetres Jack G5UM, "Activity breeds activity", simple but true. The second misapprehension is that the equipment is expensive. Not so, the Trio TR3500 costs only slightly more than its matching stable mate, the TR2500, and here again, with the same sensible approach which we have all come to expect from Trio, the accessories which you bought for your TR2500 are compatible with the new TR3500. The appearance, size and weight are similar to the TR2500, output power is 1.5 watts high and 300 milliwatts low, repeater shift is programmable, ten memory channels are provided and frequency scan between operator-defined limits is included. The conventional memory scan and reverse repeater facilities help to make operating a pleasure no matter how difficult the conditions. With the Trio TR3500 handheld as part of your station, you are equipped to expand your operating and begin communicating on the wide open spaces of the seventy centimetre band.

£250.70 inc. VAT; carriage £5.00



and the **TR7930** for the two metre mobile operator.

Any amateur who has used or owns a Trio TR7800 has had the finest piece of 2 metre mobile technology at his fingertips. The TR7800 had simply everything that the keen mobile operator could ever want. Of course, there were a few points which customers said could be improved on and, I must admit, we, in the majority of cases, agreed. Trio, with the introduction of the new TR7930, have taken note of this feedback of information and the result, I am sure you will agree, is as close to perfection as you will find in a rig.

The improvements are, a green floodlit LCD readout which does not disappear in strong sunlight, additional memory channels, both timed and carrier scan hold on occupied channels, selectable memory channel for the priority frequency and automatically corrected mode selection (simplex or repeater) without having to instruct the rig. The most significant change is the liquid crystal frequency readout on a green illuminated background, but closely following this must be the ability to omit specific memory channels when scanning, and the programmable scan between user designated frequencies. This gives the rig the ability to scan simplex channels only, without holding on repeaters.

The Trio TR7930. The mobile 2 metre FM rig designed with ease of operation coupled to outstanding performance.

£305.21 inc. VAT; carriage £5.00.

SEND 75p IN STAMPS FOR SHORT FORM AND ANTENNAE CATALOGUES. ENCLOSE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND MARK ENQUIRY S.W.M.

LOWE ELECTRONICS
 Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 5LE.
 Telephone 0629 2817, 2430, 4057, 4995. Telex 377482.



YAESU MUSEN CO. LTD

A message from the President - Sako Hasegawa - JA1MP

The YAESU MUSEN Co Ltd., which has been established over a quarter of a century, has now grown to be the largest single manufacturer of amateur communications equipment in the world.

This has been achieved to no small degree by the dedication and expertise of the YAESU engineering staff, among whose numbers are to be found nearly 400 active licensed operators, and it is this factor, as much as anything, that has enabled YAESU to sense the needs of the market and produce so many truly innovative equipments.

Quite apart from this important human aspect, we have one of the most efficient production units in the industry world-wide. By utilizing the very latest computer aided design and manufacturing techniques we ensure that you, our valued customer, is provided with the very latest state-of-the-art product. Finally, intensive environmental and computer-aided electronic test procedures guarantee you maximum reliability.

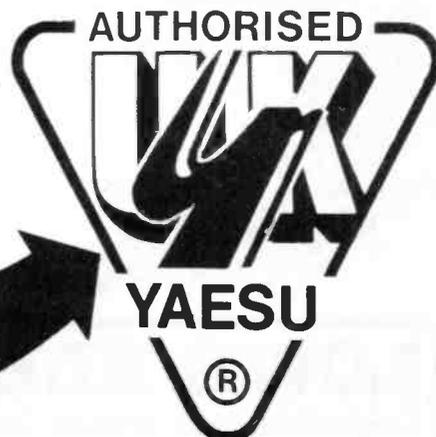
So much for our part in the chain of events - the next critical phase is the safe delivery to you via our specialist distributor/dealer network. When supplied through our authorised network you have my personal guarantee of a superb after-sales back-up extending right back to the factory and the technical support of our own expert staff.

To sum up, all the benefits of the YAESU fraternity are yours ONLY when you buy from an authorised U.K. dealer, so always look for the special YAESU U.K. logo when you make your purchase and ALWAYS ask the dealer if he has my Company's authorisation via our two long-established YAESU agents, Amateur Electronics U.K. and South Midlands Communications Ltd.

Best 73 and good DX!



Sako Hasegawa
President
YAESU MUSEN CO. LTD. TOKYO



**Remember the SPECIAL LOGO
when you buy YAESU equipment**



AMATEUR ELECTRONICS UK



THE SYMBOL OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

Your number one source for YAESU MUSEN

KEEP AHEAD WITH THE YAESU FT-102!

Better Dynamic Range

The extra high-level receiver front end uses 24 VDC for both RF amplifier and mixer circuits, allowing an extremely wide dynamic range for solid copy of the weak signals even in the weekend crowds. For ultra clear quality on strong signals or noisy bands the high voltage JFET RF amplifier can be simply bypassed via a front panel switch, boosting dynamic range beyond 100dB. A PLL system using six narrow band VCOs provides exceptionally clean local signals on all bands for both transmit and receive.

Total IF Flexibility

An extremely versatile IF Shift/Width system, using a totally unique circuit design, gives an infinite choice of bandwidths between 2.7kHz and 500Hz, which can then be tuned across the signal to the portion that provides the best copy sans QRM, even in a crowded band. A wide variety of crystal filters for fixed IF bandwidths are also available as options for both parallel and cascaded configurations. But that's not all; the 455kHz third IF also allows an extremely effective IF notch tunable across the selected passband to remove interfering carriers, while an independent audio peak filter can also be activated for single-signal CW reception.

New Noise Blanker

The new noise blanker design in the FT-102 enables front panel control of the blanking pulse width, substantially increasing the number of types of noise interference that can be blanked, and vastly improving versatility.

Commercial Quality Transmitter

Introducing to amateur radio design concepts that have previously been restricted to top-of-the-line commercial transmitters; far above and beyond government standards in both freedom from distortion and purity of emissions.

Transmitter Audio Tailoring

The microphone amplifier circuit incorporates a tunable audio network which can be adjusted by the operator to tailor the transmitter response to individual voice characteristics before the signal is applied to the superb internal RF speech processor.

IF Transmit Monitor

An extra product detector allows audio monitoring of the transmitter IF signal, which, along with the dual meters on the front panel, enables precise setting of the speech processor and transmit audio. A new "peak hold" system is incorporated into the ALC metering circuit to further take the guesswork out of transmitter adjustment.

New Purity Standard

Three 6146B final tubes in a specifically configured circuit provide a freedom from IMD products and an overall purity of emission unattainable in two-tube and transistor designs.

New VFO Design

Using a new IC module developed especially for Yaesu, the VFO in the FT-102 exhibits exceptional stability under all operating conditions.

ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

SP-102 EXTERNAL SPEAKER/AUDIO FILTER
The SP-102 features a large high-fidelity speaker



with selectable low- and high-cut audio filters allowing twelve possible response curves. Headphones may also be connected to the SP-102 to take advantage of the filtering feature.

FC-102 1.2 KW ANTENNA COUPLER
1.2KW band-switched L-C pi-network antenna

coupler. In-line wattmeter with three ranges (20, 200 and 1200 watts full scale), and "peak hold" system.

FV-102DM SYNTHESIZED, SCANNING EXTERNAL VFO

FRG-7700 High Performance Communications Receiver



YAESU's top of the range receiver. All-mode capability, USB, LSB, CW, AM and FM 12 memory channels with back-up. Digital quartz clock feature with timer. Pictured here with matching FRT-7700 Antenna tuner and FRV-7700 VHF converter.

FT-708R/208R Synthesized UHF/VHF Transceivers

- NC-7 - Standard charger
- NC-8 - Standard/quick charger/DC Power supply
- NC-9C - Compact charger (220-234V)
- PA-3 - Car adapter
- YM-24A - Speaker/microphone
- FL-2010 - 10 watt power amplifier for FT-208R
- FL-7010 - 10 watt power amplifier for FT-708R



FT-290R/790R 2m & 70cm PORTABLES

10 memories, 2 VFO's, LCD display, C size battery, easy car mounting tray, FT-290R 0.5 low/2.5 high watts out FT-790R 0.2 low/1.0 high watts out (incorporates speech compressor).



FT-230R/730R 2m & 70cm FM MOBILES

- Two independent VFO's
- Priority function
- Memory and band scan
- 12.5/25kHz steps (25/100kHz FT-730R)
- Large LCD readout.



FT-480R/780R 2m & 70cm MOBILES

The most advanced 2 metre and 70 cm mobiles available today — USB, LSB, FM, CW full scanning with priority channel, 4 memory channel, dual synthesized VFO system.





AMATEUR ELECTRONICS UK



Your number one source for YAESU MUSEN

FT-980 ALL MODE HF CAT *

This incredible new transceiver incorporates the highest level of microprocessor control ever offered in an HF all solid-state radio. Including a general coverage (0.15-30MHz) receiver with its own, separate front end, this amateur transceiver offers a new dimension in frequency control; whereby frequencies can be entered by either front panel keypad or tuning dial, and then scanned in selectable steps either freely or between any two programmable limits. Twelve memories include four with special protection, and two large digital displays allow full flexibility and control for split frequency operation while two meters allow full transmitter information.

Additional controls include IF Width and Shift on concentric controls, AMGC (Automatic Mic Gain Control) to set microphone input threshold, RF Speech Processor, ALC Meter Hold function, IF Notch and Audio Peak filters, Transmit Monitor, Noise Blanker and CW Full Break-in. Controls



NEW!

* Computer Aided Transceiver

are also provided for FM Squelch and CW Keyer Speed when the optional FM and Keyer Units are installed.

The most important feature of the FT-980 is that practically all of the above features can be controlled by the user's separate personal computer, when connected through an optional Interface, also available from Yaesu. Where up to now the

few amateur transceivers that offered any kind of computer interfacing at all permitted only frequency control, the FT-980 permits almost total control of all functions from a separate micro-computer, including Mode; IF Width and Shift; Scanner Step, Speed and Limits; and switching of most other functions. (Microcomputers are not available from Yaesu.)

FT-77 THRIFTY HF TRANSCEIVER



UTILIZING THE NEW CAD/CAM* MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES, YAESU PRESENTS THE FT-77 AS A NEW MILESTONE IN RELIABILITY, SIMPLICITY AND ECONOMY IN HF COMMUNICATIONS.

Thrifty

Featuring efficient, all solid-state, no-tune circuitry, the FT-77 offers a nominal 100 watts of RF output on all amateur bands between 3.5 and 30 MHz, including the WARC bands. New CAD/CAM techniques plus the simple design of the FT-77 add up to one of the smallest, lightest HF transceivers ever; both in your hands, and on your wallet.

Simple

The front panel control layout and operation are actually simpler than some VHF FM transceivers, with only essential operating controls; while the simple circuit design leaves fewer parts that could cause problems. Nevertheless, all of the essential modern operating features for HF SSB and CW are included, along with extras such as dual selectable noise blanker pulse widths (designed to blank woodpecker or common impulse noise), full SWR metering, and capabilities for an optional internal fixed-frequency channel crystal, narrow CW filter and FM Unit.

Reliable

Computer-aided design of the circuit boards in the FT-77 ensures the most efficient component layout possible in the smallest space, while automatic parts insertion and soldering greatly diminish the chance for human error. Reliability and quality control are thus improved and simplified beyond the degree previously attainable in amateur equipment. This means longer equipment life with less chance of breakdown.

Expandable

The extremely compact size and simple control layout make the FT-77 ideal for mobile operation, or as the heart of a complete base station with the optional FP-700 AC Power Supply, FV-700DM Digital Scanning VFO and Memory System, FTV-700 V/UHF Transverter and the FC-700 Antenna Tuner. The competitive price of the FT-77, coupled with the expansion capabilities presented by these accessories, make this transceiver the perfect choice for those new to amateur HF communication, or as a practical second rig for old-timers.

*Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacture

AGENTS

North West - Thanet Electronics Ltd. Gordon. G3LEQ. Knutsford (0565) 4040
 Wales & West - Ross Clare. GW3NWS. Gwent (0633) 880 146
 East Anglia - Amateur Electronics UK. East Anglia. Dr T Thirst (TIM) G4CTT
 Norwich 0603 667189
 North East - North East Amateur Radio. Darlington 0325 55969
 Shropshire - Syd Poole G3IMP. Newport Salop 0952 814275

FT-726R VHF/UHF Multi-bander



Combining all of the best features from Yaesu HF and V/UHF transceivers, the FT-726R opens a new world of operating ease and flexibility for FM, SSB and CW on the 50*, 144 and 430/440 MHz amateur bands. The design of the FT-726R integrates the individual operating requirements of each of the three operating modes into one unit, and the user can then select which of the optional plug-in band modules he desires.

The VFO-A/B scheme has ten programmable memories, and can be tuned in 20Hz steps for CW and SSB operation, or in selectable steps for FM. FM tuning is accomplished by an indented tuning knob. IF Width and Shift controls are provided for CW and SSB operation, while both preset standard and user programmable repeater offsets can be selected for all modes. An optional Satellite Unit makes the FT-726R into a full duplex cross-band satellite transceiver.

*144 MHz Unit installed, other Units available as options according to local regulations.

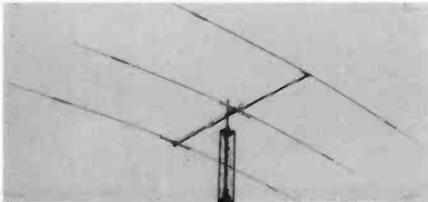
For full details of these new and exciting models, send today for our latest SHORT FORM CATALOGUE. All you need do to obtain the latest information about these exciting developments from the World's No. 1 manufacturer of amateur radio equipment is to send 36p in stamps and as an added bonus you will get our credit voucher value £3.60 - a 10 to 1 winner!

As factory appointed distributors we offer you - widest choice, largest stocks, quickest deal and fast sure service right through -

FAST MAIL ORDER!!!

BY CREDIT CARD OR CHEQUE

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS



AX210N	10 ele. yagi for 2m crossed	74.95	(n/c)
HB10F2T	2 ele. 10m mono band beam	51.50	(n/c)
HB10F3T	3 ele. 10m mono band beam	74.95	(n/c)
HB15F2T	2 ele. 15m mono band beam	60.66	(n/c)
HB15F3T	3 ele. 15m mono band beam	93.46	(n/c)
HB15M25P	VP mini size 15m 2 ele.	69.50	(n/c)
HB15M35P	VP mini size 15m 3 ele.	102.30	(n/c)
HB34D	4 ele. tri band beam 10/15/20m	222.90	(n/c)
HB33SP	3 ele. tri band beam 10/15/20m	192.50	(n/c)
HB35C	Tri band array 10/15/20m	283.95	(n/c)
HB35T	5 ele. 10/15/20m	278.50	(n/c)
MV3BH	Vertical for 10/15/20m	37.99	(n/c)
MV4BH	Vertical for 10/15/20/40m	48.90	(n/c)
MV5BH	Vertical for 10/15/20/40/80m	63.95	(n/c)
MLA4	Loop antenna 10/15/40/80	105.60	(n/c)
SQ22	Phased 2 ele. swiss quad 2m	58.95	(n/c)
SQY06	6 ele. quagi 2m	45.75	(n/c)
SQY08	8 ele. quagi 2m	52.75	(n/c)
HB210S	10 ele. dual driven yagi 2m	47.99	(n/c)
TE214	14 ele. long yagi 2m	74.40	(n/c)
SSL720	9 x 2 ele. (18) slot fed 70cm	77.20	(n/c)
HB23SP	2 ele. tri band beam 10/15/20m	135.60	(n/c)
SSL218	9 x 2 ele. (18) slot fed 2m	144.79	(n/c)
TPH2	Phasing harness 2m	17.25	(n/c)
QYU10	10 ele. quagi 70cm	67.90	(n/c)
SQ007	70cm 2 ele. phased swiss quad	66.99	(n/c)
SQ10	Swiss quad 10m	97.50	(n/c)
SQ15	Swiss quad 15m	106.90	(n/c)

YAESU ANTENNAS

Base			
RSL145GP	1/2 wave base ant. 2m	21.20	(1.50)
RSL435GP	1/2 wave co-linear 70cm	31.60	(1.50)
HF Mobile			
RSL3.5	3.5MHz resonator & whip	12.21	(0.50)
RSL7.0	7.0MHz resonator & whip	11.80	(0.50)
RSL14.0	14.0MHz resonator & whip	11.45	(0.50)
RSL21.0	21.0MHz resonator & whip	11.20	(0.50)
RSL28.0	28.0MHz resonator & whip	11.00	(0.50)
RSL2A	Mast to suit above	5.00	(0.50)
RSM2	Gutter mount/Feeder/PL259 suit above	10.94	(0.75)
VHF Mobile			
RSL145	2m 1/2 wave fiberglass whip	12.10	(0.50)
RSL145S	2m 1/2 wave steel whip foldover	9.25	(0.50)
RSL150SS	2m 1/2 wave PL259 shock spring	3.90	(0.50)
RSM2	Gutter mount/Feeder/PL259 (RSL145)	10.94	(0.75)
RSM4M	Heavy duty mag/Feeder/PL259	13.25	(1.00)
UHF Mobile			
RSL453S	1/2 wave antenna	15.50	(0.50)
ANTIFERRE ANTENNAS			
VHF Mobile			
TAP3009	1/2 wave 3db snap-in hinged whip	11.42	(3.00)
TAP3677	1/2 wave 3db snap-in shock coil	15.64	(3.00)
TAP3002	1/2 wave unity gain snap-in hinged whip	8.81	(3.00)
UHF Mobile			
TAP3462	1/2 over 1/2 wave 3db	9.89	(3.00)
TAP3697	1/2 over 1/2 wave 5db	18.40	(3.00)
K220	Mag mount/Feeder to suit above	10.73	(2.00)

Simply phone or write and leave the rest to us

Antennas Various/Accessories

HQ1	Mini beam 10/15/20m 2 ele. 1kW	TBA	(4.00)
C4	Vertical 10/15/20m	48.50	(3.00)
G4MH	Mini beam 10/15/20	85.00	(4.00)
KTLM-4	Gutter mount/Cable assy. SO239	6.90	(0.50)

DATONG PRODUCTS

PC1	50KHz to 30MHz receive converter	137.42	(0.50)
VLF	Very low freq. converter	29.90	(0.50)
FL1	Frequency agile audio filter	79.35	(0.50)
FL2	Multimode audio filter	89.70	(0.50)
ASP/A	Auto RF speech clipper (YAESU)	82.80	(0.50)
ASP/B	Auto RF speech clipper (TRIO)	89.70	(0.50)
D75	Manual RF speech clipper	56.35	(0.50)
RFC/M	RF speech clipper module	29.90	(0.50)
D70	Morse tutor	56.35	(0.50)
AD270	Active dipole RX ant. (indoor)	47.15	(0.50)
AD370	Active dipole RX ant. (outdoor)	64.40	(0.50)
MK	Morse keyboard	137.42	(0.50)
DC144/28	2m converter	39.67	(0.50)
RFA	Broadband preamplifier	33.92	(0.50)
MPU	Mains power unit	6.90	(0.50)

MICROWAVE MODULES

Transverters			
MMT28/144	10m transverter	109.95	(2.50)
MMT70/144	4m transverter	119.95	(2.50)
MMT432/144R	70cm transverter	184.00	(2.50)
MMT1296/144	23cm transverter	184.00	(3.00)
MMT70/28	4m transverter	119.95	(2.50)
MMT144/28	2m transverter	109.95	(2.50)
MMT432/28S	70cm transverter	159.95	(2.50)

Linear Amplifiers

MML28/100S	10m 100W linear amp.	129.95	(3.00)
MML70/50S	4m 50W linear amp.	85.00	(2.50)
MML70/100S	4m 100W linear amp.	139.95	(3.00)
MML144/30LS	2m 30W linear amp. 1-3W in	69.95	(2.50)
MML144/50S	2m 50W linear amp.	85.00	(2.50)
MML144/100LS	2m 100W linear 1-3W in	159.95	(3.00)
MML144/100S	2m 100W linear 10W in	139.95	(3.00)
MML432/50	70cm 50W linear amp.	109.95	(3.00)
MML432/100	70cm 100W linear amp.	228.65	(4.00)
MML1296/10	23cm 10W linear amp.	199.00	(2.50)
MML432/30	70cm 30W linear amp. 1-3W in	99.00	(3.00)

Converters

MM1000KB	ASC11 morse converter with keyboard	99.95	(3.00)
MM4001	RTTY to TV converter	189.00	(2.50)
MM4001KB	RTTY transceiver	269.00	(2.50)
MM4000KB	RTTY transceiver with keyboard	299.00	(4.00)
MMC28/144	10m to 2m converter	29.90	(1.00)
MMC50/28	6m to 10m converter	29.90	(1.00)
MMC70/28	4m to 10m converter	29.90	(1.00)
MMC70/28LO	4m to 10m with LO	32.90	(1.00)
MMC432/28S	70cm to 10m converter	37.90	(1.00)
MMC432/144S	70cm to 2m converter	37.90	(1.00)
MMC435/600	UHF ATV converter	27.90	(1.00)
MMC1296/28	23cm to 10m converter	34.90	(1.00)
MMC1296/144	1296MHz low noise converter	69.95	(1.00)
MMK169/137.5	169MHz meteostat converter	129.95	(2.50)

Morse Talkers

MMS1	Morse tutor 2-20WPM Side tone	115.00	(2.50)
MMS2	Morse tutor (advanced) 6-32WPM + speak back	169.00	(2.50)

Amateur TV

MTV435	70cm 20W (PSP) transmitter	149.00	(2.50)
MMC435/600	Converter ATV UHF output	27.90	(1.00)
MMA144V	2m preamp RF switched	34.90	(1.00)
MMA28	10m preamp	16.95	(1.00)
MMA1296	23cm preamp	34.90	(1.00)

Frequency Counters

MMD650/500	500MHz digital meter	75.00	(1.00)
MMD600P	600MHz pre scaler	29.90	(1.00)
MMDP-1	Probe	14.90	(0.50)
MMF144	2m band pass 40W max.	11.90	(1.00)
MMF452	70cm band pass 40W max.	11.90	(1.00)
Various			
MMS384	384MHz signal source	29.90	(1.00)
MMR15/10	15db 10W attenuator	11.90	(1.00)

HI-MOUNT MORSE KEYS

HK702	Up down keyer marble base	24.50	(0.50)
HK704	Up down keyer	16.68	(0.50)
HK705	Up down keyer	12.50	(0.50)
HK706	Up down keyer	13.75	(0.50)
HK708	Up down keyer	11.96	(0.50)
HK808	Up down keyer marble base	39.57	(0.50)
MK704	Twin paddle keyer	10.95	(0.50)
MK705	Twin paddle keyer marble base	22.00	(0.50)

MOULDINGS

IK	1ambic keyer	19.95	(0.50)
----	--------------	-------	--------

TOKYO HY POWER

HC150	HF ATU SWR/Power meter 200W PEP	62.50	(n/c)
HC2000	HF 2kW ATU SWR/Power meter 6 POS ant. switch. 6 to 1 vernier high Q coils 2kW peak 1kW continuous	276.55	(n/c)

Antenna Rotators & Accessories

9502	Channel master med duty up to 8 ele.	57.00	(3.50)
9523	Alignment bearing for 9502	15.81	(1.25)
KR400	Med/Heavy duty 180° meter (inc. lower casting)	90.85	(3.50)
KR400RC	Med/Heavy duty 360° meter Load 200Kg 1 1/2"-2" masts	114.94	(3.50)
CASTING	Lower casting set (400RC)	15.00	(1.25)
KR600RC	Heavy duty 360° meter Load 200Kg Rot600Kg/cm Brake 4000Kg/cm 1 1/2"-2" masts	163.30	(3.50)

Antenna Switches

SA450	SO239 connectors 1 in 2 out	9.75	(0.50)
SA450N	"N" type connectors 1 in 2 out	12.75	(0.50)

Baluns

BL50A	RAK 50 ohm ferrite BALUN 1:1 1.8-38MHz 1kW	12.88	(1.50)
BL-40X	Balun 2K PEP 1:1	11.52	(1.50)

Dummy Loads

T30	30W DC 500MHz PL259	6.61	(0.50)
T100	100W DC 500MHz SO239	20.12	(1.00)
T200	200W DC 500MHz SO239	31.36	(1.50)
T210	Wide band 10W 1.2G-2.4G	24.50	(0.75)
AW05	Pocket RF wattmeter 5W up to 500MHz BNC	19.75	(1.00)

Filters

AKD	Hi-pass blocks 0-200MHz RF interference to UHF above 400MHz	5.50	(0.50)
-----	---	------	--------

Linear Amplifiers

YAESU			
FL110	HF 160/80/40/20/15/10m 100W (10W drive)	155.25	(n/c)
FL2100Z	HF warc 1200W PEP SSB 1kW CW. 400W AM/FM/FSK	449.00	(n/c)
FL2010	2m VHF 10W linear	54.00	(n/c)
FL2050	2m VHF 50W linear 10W drive	115.00	(n/c)
FL7010	70cm UHF 10W linear	91.00	(n/c)

TOKYO HY POWER

HL32V	VHF 30W linear 1-5W drive Hi-LOW output	53.50	(n/c)
HL82V	VHF linear preamp output meter 2-12W in 35-85 + out	144.50	(n/c)
HL160V	VHF linear preamp output meter 1-10W in 160W + out	242.40	(n/c)
HL45U	UHF linear preamp 2-15W in 10-45W out	119.75	(n/c)

ADONIS MICROPHONES Mobile/Base

MM202S	Mobile safety mic. (non scanning)	23.00	(1.00)
MM202HD	Mobile safety mic. (scanning)	30.00	(1.00)
AM502	Desk mic. (compressor selectable)	46.94	(1.00)

Miscellaneous

SNL144S	2m preamp RF switched	33.90	(1.00)
RPC8	144UB FT221/225 front end board	64.50	(1.25)
Ni-cads			
AA	AA size Ni-cad	1.00	(0.20)
C	C size Ni-cad	2.40	(0.30)
NC1850	Ni-cad charger (4 x C or 4 x AA)	9.50	(1.00)

DRAE PRODUCTS

DRAE4	4 amp PSU	30.75	(2.00)
DRAE6	6 amp PSU	48.00	(2.50)
DRAE12	12 amp PSU	74.00	(3.00)
DRAE24	24 amp PSU	105.00	(4.00)
DRAE WM	135-450MHz wavemeter	27.50	(1.00)

"N" Connectors (Silver Plated)

N58	"N" Male connector RG58	2.25	(0.25)
N8	"N" Male connector RG8	2.40	(0.25)
N308	"N" T adaptor (three female)	2.40	(0.25)
N307	"N" L adaptor (1 male 1 female)	2.40	(0.25)
N306	"N" Double female adaptor	1.90	(0.25)
N310	"N" Double male adaptor	2.50	(0.25)
NB304	"N" Female to BNC male adaptor	2.10	(0.25)
N402	"N" Plug to SO239	2.05	(0.25)
N403	"N" Socket to PL259	2.00	(0.25)
N404	"N" Socket to SO239	1.80	(0.25)

Speakers/Headphones

Various			
RT650	4 ohm, 8 ohm 3W nom 6W max	6.50	(0.50)
MS60	3W nom 5W max	7.50	(0.50)
S2	Headphones (cobalt magnets)	5.75	(0.50)
YAESU			
YH55	Headphones Low Z	10.00	(0.50)
YH77	Lightweight headphones Low Z	10.00	(0.50)

OVERHEARD ON 80 METRES:
"Bredhurst Electronics - A little gem.
An Aladdin's cave - well worth a visit."
Why don't you try our service too?

Bredhurst electronics



TS430

TRIO		£	c&p
TS930S	9 Band TX General Cov Rx	1216.00	(-)
TS830S	160-10m Transceiver 9 Bands	697.00	(-)
VFO230	Digital V.F.O. with Memories	243.00	(2.00)
AT230	All Band ATU/Power Meter	135.00	(2.00)
SP230	External Speaker Unit	41.00	(1.50)

TS430	160-10m Transceiver	736.00	(-)
PS430S	Matching Power Supply	112.00	(3.00)
SP430	Matching Speaker	29.44	(1.50)
MB430	Mobile Mounting Bracket	11.27	(1.50)
FM430	FM Board for TS430	34.50	(1.00)
TS130S	8 Band 200W Pep Transceiver	559.00	(-)
TS130V	8 Band 20W Pep Transceiver	456.00	(-)
VFO120	External VFO	98.00	(1.50)
TL120	200W Pep Linear for TS120V	167.00	(1.50)
MB100	Mobile Mount for TS130/120	18.60	(1.50)
SP120	Base Station External Speaker	26.40	(1.50)
AT130	100W Antenna Tuner	93.00	(1.50)
PS20	AC Power Supply - TS130V	57.96	(2.50)
MC50	Dual Impedance Desk Microphone	30.80	(1.50)
MC35S	Fist Microphone 50K ohm IMP	14.70	(0.75)
MC30S	Fist Microphone 500 ohm IMP	14.70	(0.75)
LF30A	HF Low Pass Filter 1kW	21.00	(1.00)

TR9130	2M Multimode	433.00	(-)
TS9500	70cm Multimode	450.00	(-)
BO9A	Bass Plinth for TR9130	39.30	(0.50)
TR7800	2M FM Mobile 25W	257.00	(-)
TR7730	2M FM Compact Mobile 25W	199.00	(-)

TR2300	FM Portable	152.00	(-)
VB2300	10W Amplifier for TR2300	65.70	(1.50)
MB2	Mobile Mount for TR2300	21.00	(1.50)

TR3500	70cm Handheld	250.00	(-)
TR2500	2M Synthesised Handheld	232.00	(-)
ST2	Base Stand	51.90	(1.50)
SC4	Soft Case	13.80	(0.50)
SMC25	Speaker Mic	16.10	(1.00)
PB25	Spare Battery Pack	25.00	(1.00)
MS1	Mobile Stand	31.90	(1.00)

FDK		£	c&p
Multi 700AX	2M FM Mobile 25W	215.00	(-)
Multi 750X	2M Multimode	315.00	(-)
Expander	70cm transverter for 750X	199.00	(-)

ICOM		£	c&p
IC740	H.F. 9 Band Transceiver	769.00	(-)
IC720A	H.F. Tx + Gen. Cov. Rx	949.00	(-)
IC-PS20	P.S.U. for above with Speaker	155.00	(-)
IC-PS15	P.S.U.	119.00	(-)
IC2KL	H.F. Linear 500 Watts O/P	915.00	(-)
IC2KLPS	P.S.U. for above	349.00	(-)
ICAT500	1.8-30MHz Auto A.T.U.	339.00	(-)
ICAT100	3.5-30MHz Auto A.T.U.	249.00	(-)

IC251E	2M Multimode Base Station	559.00	(-)
IC290E	2M Multimode Mobile	379.00	(-)
IC25E	2M FM Mobile 25W	269.00	(-)
IC2E	2M Handheld	179.00	(-)
IC4E	70cm Handheld	199.00	(-)
ICBC30	Base Charger	45.00	(1.50)
ICM9	Speaker - Microphone	12.00	(1.00)
ICML1	10 Watt 2M Booster IC2E	59.00	(1.00)
ICSM5	Desk Mic (8 pin for Icom only)	29.00	(1.00)
ICR70	General Cov. Receiver	499.00	(-)

TELEREADERS (CW & RTTY)		£	c&p
TASCO CWR 610		189.00	(-)
TONO 550		299.00	(-)
TONO 9000		669.00	(-)

YAESU		£	c&p
FT1	Superb H.F. Transceiver	1450.00	(-)
FT102	AM Band Transceiver	839.00	(-)
SP102	Matching Speaker	49.00	(2.00)
FC102	Matching A.T.U.	225.00	(2.50)
FT101Z	160-10m 9 Band Transceiver (FM)	590.00	(-)
FT101ZD	160-10m 9 Band Transceiver (FM) Dig	665.00	(-)
FC902	All Band A.T.U.	135.00	(1.50)
SP901	External Speaker	31.00	(1.50)
DCT101Z	DC/DC Power Pack	46.75	(1.50)
FAN101Z	Cooling Fan for 101Z/ZD	14.20	(0.75)
FT707	8 Band Transceiver 2000W Pep	515.00	(-)
FP707	Matching Power Supply	110.00	(5.00)
FC707	Matching A.T.U./Power Meter	88.00	(1.00)
MMB2	Mobile Mounting Bracket for FT707	17.25	(1.00)

FT77	Economy H.F. transceiver	515.00	(-)
FRG7	General Coverage Receiver	199.00	(-)
FRG7700	200KHz-30MHz Gen. Coverage Receiver	335.00	(-)
FRG7700M	As above but with Memories	399.00	(-)
FRT7700	Antenna Tuning Unit	42.55	(1.00)
FT208R	2M FM Synthesised Handheld	199.00	(-)
FT708R	70cm FMSynthesised Handheld	229.00	(-)
NC7	Base Trickle Charger	30.60	(1.30)
NC8	Base Fast/Trickle Charger	50.60	(1.50)
NC9C	Compact Trickle Charger	8.00	(0.75)
FNB2	Spare Battery Pack	19.95	(0.75)
PA3	12V DC Adaptor	14.20	(0.75)
FT480R	2M Synthesised Multimode	369.00	(-)
FT780R	70cm Synthesised Multimode (1.6MHz Shift)	399.00	(-)
FT790R	70cm Portable multimode	349.00	(-)
FT290R	2M Portable Multimode	285.00	(-)
MMB11	Mobile Mounting Bracket	24.90	(1.00)
CS1	Soft Carrying Case	3.85	(0.75)
NC11C	240V AC Trickle Charger	8.80	(0.75)
FL2010	Matching 10W Linear FT290R	59.00	(1.20)
Nicads	2.2 amp HR Nicads Each	2.50	(-)
FF501DX	HF Low Pass Filter 1kW	25.70	(1.00)
FSP1	Mobile External Speaker 8 ohm 6W	9.95	(0.75)
YH55	Headphones 8 ohm	9.95	(0.75)
YH77	Lightweight Headphones 8 ohm	9.95	(0.75)
QTR24D	World Clock (Quartz)	31.00	(0.75)
YM24A	Speaker/Mic 207/208/708	18.40	(0.75)
YD148	Stand Mic Dual IMP 4 Pin Plug	22.60	(1.50)
YM38	Stand Mic dual imp 8 pin	27.20	(1.50)

HEADPHONES		£	c&p
HS4	Trio economy	11.27	(-)
HS5	Trio deluxe	23.00	(-)
HS6	Trio lightweight	16.79	(-)
YH55	Yaesu standard	9.95	(-)
YH77	Yaesu lightweight	9.95	(-)

TV INTERFERENCE AIDS		£	c&p
Ferrite Rings 1 1/2" dia. per pair		0.80	(0.20)
Toroid Filter TV down Lead		2.50	(0.50)
HPF1	High Pass Filter with braid breaker	6.75	(-)
BB1	Braid Breaker (very low insertion loss)	6.75	(-)
TNF2	Tuned Notch Filter (State frequency of interference)	7.95	(-)
HPF2	High Pass Filter with tuned notch filter (State frequency of interference)	7.95	(-)
Trio Low Pass Filter LF30A 1kW		21.00	(1.00)
Yaesu Low Pass Filter FF501DX 1kW		25.70	(1.00)
LP30 Low Pass Filter 100W		3.95	(0.50)



CD 6000



SX 200N

DATONG PRODUCTS		£	c&p
PC1	Gen Coverage Converter HF on 2M	137.42	(-)
VLF	Very Low Frequency Converter	29.90	(-)
FL1	Frequency Agile Converter	79.35	(-)
FL2	Multi-mode Audio Filter	89.70	(-)
FL3	Audio Filter & Notch	129.37	(-)
ASP	Auto RF Speech Clipper (Trio or Yaesu 4pin Plug)	82.80	(-)
D75	Manually controlled RF Speech Clipper	56.35	(-)
RFC/M	RF Speech Clipper Module	29.90	(-)
D70	Morse Tutor	56.35	(-)
AD270	Indoor Active Antenna	47.15	(-)
AD370	Outdoor Active Antenna	64.40	(-)
MK	Keyboard Morse Sender	137.42	(-)
Codecall	Selective Calling Device (Link prog)	32.20	(-)
Codecall	Selective Calling Device (Switch prog)	33.92	(-)
RFA	Wideband Preampifier	33.92	(-)
DC 144/28	2 Metre to 28MHz converter	39.67	(-)
MPU	Mains Power Unit	6.90	(-)

DUMMY LOADS		£	c&p
DL30	PL259 30W Max 150MHz	5.00	(0.50)
CT15A	WELZ PL259 50W Max 450MHz	7.95	(0.75)
CT15N	WELZ N connector 50W Max 450MHz	13.95	(0.75)
T100	SO239 100W Max 500MHz	22.95	(0.75)
T200	SO239 200W Max 500MHz	34.00	(0.75)
DL600	SO239 600W Max 350MHz	34.00	(1.50)
CT300	WELZ SO239 1kW Max 250MHz	49.50	(2.00)

COAXIAL SWITCHES		£	c&p
-	2 Way Toggle Switch (H.F./2M)	6.00	(0.50)
SA450	2 Way Diecast - SO239 (500MHz)	10.00	(0.75)
SA450N	2 Way Diecast - N plugs (500MHz)	12.95	(0.75)
CH20A	2 Way WELZ - SO239 (900MHz)	17.95	(1.00)
CH20N	2 Way WELZ - N plugs (900MHz)	31.95	(1.00)
-	5 Way Western Rotary (H.F.)	13.95	(1.00)
-	3 Way LAR Rotary (H.F.)	16.95	(1.25)

ROTATORS		£	c&p
Hirschman	RO250 VHF Rotor	45.00	(2.00)
9502B	Colorator (Med VHF)	56.95	(2.00)
EMR400	Alinco	89.95	(2.50)
KR400RC	Kenpro - inc lower clamps	125.00	(2.00)
KR600RC	Kenpro - inc lower clamps	175.00	(3.00)

DESK MICROPHONES		£	c&p
SHURE 444D	Dual Impedance	43.95	(1.50)
SHURE 526T	Mk II Power Microphone	56.00	(1.50)
ADONIS AM 303	Preamp Mic. Wide Imp.	29.00	(-)
ADONIS AM 503	Compression Mic 1	39.00	(-)

MOBILE SAFETY MICROPHONES		£	c&p
ADONIS AM 2025	Clip-on	24.50	(-)
ADONIS AM 202H	Head Band + Up/Down Buttons	34.50	(-)
ADONIS AM 202F	Swan Neck + Up/Down Buttons	37.00	(-)

TEST EQUIPMENT		£	c&p
Dræ VHF Wavemeter	130-450MHz	27.50	(-)
DM81	Trio Dip Meter	71.00	(0.75)
MMD50/500 Dig.	Frequency meter (500MHz)	75.00	(-)



MAIL ORDER
 Mon-Sat 9-12.30/1.30-5.30

All prices correct at time of going to press.

BREDHURST ELECTRONICS

HIGH STREET, HANDCROSS, WEST SUSSEX. TEL. 0444 400786

RETAIL
 Mon-Sat 9-12.30/1.30-5.30



Goods normally despatched within 24 hrs.

E.&O.E.

DATONG

New



AUTOMATIC NOTCH FILTER MODEL ANF

Why suffer when you don't have to? Model ANF provides the high-technology answer to tune-up whistles and other heterodyne interference to SSB communications. It also features an excellent 4-pole tunable bandpass filter to make life easier on CW. Connected in series with the receiver's loudspeaker Model ANF continuously searches the audio spectrum for continuous tones. When it finds one it stops the search, locks on, and removes it with a really deep, narrow notch. The filter's centre frequency is shown on a 10 LED bargraph-type display at all times. You can see at a glance the position of the sweep during the search or the approximate frequency of the interference during "lock". The display is also useful when using the auto-assisted manual tuning mode or the CW mode. A built-in compandor system eliminates the need for careful input level setting. The receiver volume control works exactly as normal yet the auto-notch performance and signal-to-noise ratio remain just as good at any volume setting. Built to truly professional quality standards, Model ANF is available now either direct or via Datong Dealers, price £59 plus VAT (£67.85 total). Send for a free copy of the full data sheet.

COMING SOON

The amazing Datong Automatic Woodpecker Blanker – the star of the recent RSGB show at the NEC.

AUDIO FILTERS MODELS FL2, FL3, FL2/A

Model FL3 represents the ultimate in audio filters for SSB and CW. Connected in series with the loudspeaker, it gives variable extra selectivity better than a whole bank of expensive crystal filters. In addition it contains an automatic notch filter which can remove a "tuner-upper" all by itself.



Model FL2 is exactly the same but without the auto-notch.

Any existing or new FL2 can be up-graded to an FL3 by adding Model FL2/A conversion kit, which is a Fully tested auto-notch module in P.C.B. Form.

Datong filters frequently allow continued copy when otherwise a QSO would have to be abandoned.

Prices: FL2 £78.00 with VAT £89.70, FL3 £112.50 with VAT £129.37, FL2/A £34.00 with VAT £39.67

GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER CONVERTER MODEL PC1

Once upon a time it was the norm to use a ten metre receiver to receive the two metre band. Now, large numbers of special purpose two metre SSB rigs are in use and conversion the other way becomes a very attractive possibility.



MODEL PC1

With the addition of Model PC1 each of these two metre SSB rigs becomes a really good general coverage receiver (from 50 kHz to 30MHz!). Two metre SSB rigs are not cheap and it makes good sense to get the most out of them. They also tend to have very good performance in terms of sensitivity, selectivity, and big signal handling. Each of these features is just as vital for short wave reception and Model PC1 is designed not to degrade them at all. The result, your two metre SSB rig receives below 30 MHz as well as it receives on two metres. And compared to many medium cost general coverage sets, that is saying a lot! Try this test. Listen on twenty metres after the band goes dead in the evening. With many general coverage receivers the band never dies. It remains populated with phantoms generated by the receiver from the many very strong signals on forty metres. This is the kind of effect that the higher quality receivers minimise, and that goes for PC1 plus a good two metre rig. Reviews: Rad. Com., April 1982.

PC-1 £119.50 with VAT £137.42

KEYBOARD MORSE SENDER THE ULTIMATE "MORSE KEY"

- **STRAIN-FREE** sending: Converts "hunt and peck" typing to perfect morse. Just plug into any key jack and type.
- **CONVENIENCE**: no need for a power cable, four internal pen cells last for 300 hours and give continuous memory back up.
- **EXCLUSIVE COLOUR CODED KEYBOARD DESIGN**: Separate key switches beneath a tough polycarbonate membrane combine excellent "feel" with a splash proof wipe clean surface.
- **LAVISH MEMORY**: four 64-character memories with auto-repeat and programmable "pause" function, for all the routine sending.
- **BUFFER MEMORY**: ensures perfect sending despite less than perfect typing.
- **COMPREHENSIVE CHARACTER SET**: includes punctuation, procedure signals, accented letters. Plus a "merge" key for making any non-standard character. **BEAUTY AND STYLE**: only one inch thin and with four-colour panel Model MK
- looks every bit the thoroughbred it is. Model MK is supplied with output leads and spare connectors but without batteries (four HP7 pen cells).



COMPACT RECEIVING ANTENNAS MODELS AD270/370

Datong Active Antennas solve the age-old problem of finding space for a 'good' receiving aerial. Model AD370 mounted on a roof top or Model AD270 in a loft will give similar sensitivity to much larger conventional aerials yet are only 2 1/2 and 3 metres long respectively.



MODEL AD370 HEAD UNIT

Moreover they do not suffer from interference picked up by the feeder cable, such pick-up can be a problem with conventional dipoles because it is hard to maintain good balance over a band of frequencies. Although active antennas were introduced to the amateur market by Datong only a few years ago they have long been used by military and commercial receiving stations. The performance specifications achieved by the Datong AD270/370 are very close to those of "professional" active antennas selling for ten times the price – a point which is not lost on our many professional customers. The advanced design ensures two things, that you don't miss signals through inadequate sensitivity and that the antenna does not invent signals which are not there. Datong Active Antennas represent an advanced solution to a common problem and so far as we know have no serious competition in terms of performance at the price. (Reviewed in Rad. Com., June 1982).

AD270 £41.00 with VAT £47.15 AD370 £56.00 with VAT £64.40



ALL DATONG PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED AND BUILT IN THE U.K.

PRICES

All prices include delivery in U.K. basic prices in £ are shown with VAT inclusive prices in brackets.

FL3	112.50	(129.37)	AD370	56.00	(64.40)	Codecall (Linked)	28.00	(32.20)
FL2/A	34.00	(39.67)	AD270+MPU	45.00	(51.75)	Codecall (Switched)	29.50	(33.92)
FL1	69.00	(79.35)	AD370+MPU	60.00	(69.00)	Basic DF System	149.00	(171.35)
FL2	78.00	(89.70)	MPU	6.00	(6.90)	Basic Mobile		
PC1	119.50	(137.42)	DC144/28	34.50	(39.67)	DF System	159.00	(182.85)
ASP	72.00	(82.80)	DC144/28 Module	28.00	(32.20)	Complete Mobile DF System	214.00	(246.10)
VLF	26.00	(29.90)	Keyboard Morse	119.50	(137.42)	PTS1	39.99	(45.99)
D70	49.00	(56.35)	Sender			Model ANF	59.00	(67.85)
D75	49.00	(56.35)	RFA	29.50	(33.92)			
RFC/M	26.00	(29.90)						
AD270	41.00	(47.15)						

Data sheets on any products available free on request –

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Dept S.W. Spence Mills, Mill Lane, Bramley, Leeds LS13 3HE, England. Tel: (0532) 552461

South Wales Communications Ltd

☎ 02915-552



Where can you see the latest YAESU and ICOM equipment! Where can you hear the latest YAESU and ICOM transceivers! WHERE ELSE BUT AT S.W.C. The largest stockists of Amateur equipment in WALES. Why not call in at our informal showroom or give us a ring on 02915-552.

YAESU

	Price	Deposit	12/monthly
FT ONE	£1450.00	£718.00	£61.00
FT980	£1215.00	£615.00	£50.00
FT902DM	£885.00	£453.00	£36.00
FT102	£839.00	£431.00	£34.00
FT101DMFM	£665.00	£341.00	£27.00
FT101Z	£559.00	£283.00	£23.00
FT707FM	£549.00	£285.00	£22.00
FT707	£515.00	£263.00	£21.00
FT77 NEW	£515.00	£263.00	£21.00
FL2100Z	£475.00	£247.00	£19.00
FT208R	£199.00	£103.00	£8.00
FT708R	£229.00	£109.00	£10.00
FT290R	£285.00	£153.00	£11.00
FT790R	£349.00	£181.00	£14.00
FT480R	£369.00	£189.00	£15.00
FT780R	£389.00	£197.00	£16.00
FT726R NEW	£699.00	£351.00	£29.00
FRG7700	£335.00	£179.00	£13.00
FRG7700M	£399.00	£231.00	£14.00

Remember it's interest free!

ICOM

IC720A	£949.00	£469.00	£40.00
IC740	£769.00	£385.00	£32.00
IC730	£695.00	£359.00	£28.00
IC251	£559.00	£271.00	£24.00
IC290E	£379.00	£199.00	£15.00
IC290H	£433.00	£217.00	£18.00
IC2E	£179.00	£95.00	£7.00
IC4E	£199.00	£97.00	£8.50
ICAT500	£349.00	£181.00	£14.00
ICAT100	£249.00	£129.00	£10.00

WHY WAIT. Order your entire station needs, including Antennas, etc., calculate 50% deposit and balance over 12 months INTEREST FREE. Don't Like Finance. Contact us for a Cash Price. Best Part-Exchange Prices. Second Hand equipment usually in stock. Contact us for up to date list.

ACCESSORIES

A.T.U.S.		
FC102	10-160mtr	£225.00
FC902	10-160mtr	£135.00
FC707	10-80mtr	£88.55
FRT7700		£42.55
ROTATORS		
KR500	elevation rotator 180	£116.42
RLD3	lightweight	£41.80
AR30	lightweight	£58.50
AR40	med-weight	£94.35
9508	med-weight	£83.40
9502B	lightweight	£59.40
CD45	armature brake	£142.00
HAM IV	solonoid brake	£225.00

SPECIAL OFFER CORNER

S.W.C. helping where it hurts again! We have reduced the price of YAESU's finest.

S.W.C. price just £1250.00 inc.

but hurry only 3 available at this price new but slight blemish. Some other models available.



All goods normally despatched within 3 days subject to availability. Price correct at going to print.



MICRODOT II
Call in and see the MICRODOT II at our showroom. It has everything you require for CW to SLOW SCAN TV - what more can you ask for, even the price is right, so contact us for details.

Enjoy mobile operation this year with a FT230R - like its size it won't hurt your pocket, and all the power you need 3.25 watts plus 10 memories

FT230R

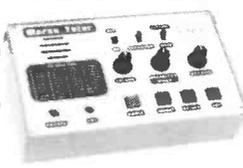


FT230R £255.00 inc.



Suffering ORM from XYL? QSY to the 77, say 73's go mobile. The new economical FT 77 Mobile from YAESU **£515.00**

Learning Morse? Here's the answer: facilities include repeat last letter, continuous morse, group of five random letters, speed & space control, practice oscillator, built-in P.S.U.



£47.90 incl VAT & p&p



Hi-Mound High Quality Key
HK-706 £15.60
HK-704 £18.85
HK-703 £26.90
MK-703 £27.70
P&P and VAT inc.

YES this must be value for money FT208R just look what you can get, 10 Memories, Manual or auto scan, Scan between any two frequencies, 1.750Hz tone burst Up/down manual tuning. Any split + or - programmable. And still under £200.00.

S.W.C. price £199.00 inc.



NEW IC290H
25 WATTS RF OUTPUT
On SSB CW and FM, standard and non-standard repeater shifts 5 memories and P/ch two VFO's 25Khz & 1Khz on FM 1Khz & 100hz on SSB **£433.00 inc**



FRG7700	FRT7700	FRA7700
150Khz to 30Mhz inc FM SSB (LSB/USB) CW AM 1Khz digital, plus analogue display c/w clock		
FRG7700	FRT7700	FRA7700
£315.00 inc.	£42.55 inc	£36.40 inc

OSCAR ANTENNAS

70cm 1/2 co/lin 6.8db base	£29.90	£2.20 p&p
70cm + 2mtr co/lin 5.7.2.7db	£29.90	£2.20 p&p
70cm 3 x 1/2 6.8db mobile	£16.85	£1.80 p&p
70cm + 2mtr co/lin mobile	£16.40	£1.80 p&p
2mtr 3 x 1/2 co/lin base 8db	£39.50	£3.00 p&p
2mtr co/lin base 6.5db	£27.60	£2.20 p&p
2mtr 1/2 f/over mobile	£13.80	£1.80 p&p
2mtr 1/2 f/over ball joint	£13.80	£1.80 p&p
10mtr fold over 1/4 wave	£13.80	£1.80 p&p
12mtr fold over 1/4 wave	£14.20	£1.80 p&p
15mtr fold over 1/4 wave	£14.55	£1.80 p&p
17mtr fold over 1/4 wave	£15.70	£1.80 p&p
20mtr fold over 1/4 wave	£17.65	£1.80 p&p
Gutter mount with keymobile	£4.60	£0.80 p&p
Boot lip base mount mobile	£8.45	£0.95 p&p
Cable ass c/w PL259 mobile	£5.00	£0.80 p&p
Magmount c/w cable mobile	£9.95	£1.20 p&p

AZTEC ANTENNA

DO IT YOURSELF KITS

2mtr 1/2 co/lin 6.5db base	£14.99	£2.20 p&p
2mtr HBSCV not kit base	£6.90	£1.80 p&p
2mtr 5ele yagi	£5.99	£2.20 p&p
2mtr 8ele yagi	£9.20	£2.20 p&p
2mtr 10ele yagi	£17.50	£3.20 p&p
2mtr crossed 5ele yagi	£11.50	£2.80 p&p
2mtr crossed 8ele yagi	£19.95	£3.20 p&p
2mtr crossed 12ele yagi	£22.50	£3.50 p&p
2mtr 4ele Quad	£14.90	£2.20 p&p
2mtr 6ele Quad	£16.95	£2.20 p&p
2mtr 8ele Quad	£19.95	£2.80 p&p
2mtr 10ele Quad	£27.95	£3.60 p&p
PORTA mast with guys 11'6" x 1"	£7.90	£1.80 p&p
PORTA mast with guys 17'6" x 1 1/2"	£14.95	£2.90 p&p
PORTA mast with guys 23'3" x 2"	£24.99	£3.50 p&p
PORTA mast with guys 27'5" x 2"	£29.99	£4.25 p&p

Tower's Available soon Prices from £120.00 APR.

PAN ANTENNA PRODUCTS

Fibre Glass

Tube and Rod suitable for your Home Brew Antenna's Quad's, Yagi's, etc.

Q/DIA	I/DIA	P/per mtr	Post Max 1.5 mtr's
6.35mm	Tube 3.5mm	£0.56	£0.12 p&p
9.5mm	Tube 6.35mm	£0.71	£0.15 p&p
16.2mm	Tube 12.2mm	£1.43	£0.19 p&p
19.0mm	Tube 12.7mm	£1.99	£0.23 p&p
25.0mm	Tube 19.4mm	£3.16	£0.30 p&p
3mm	Solid Rod	£0.30	£0.06 p&p
3mm	Solid Rod	£0.32	£0.07 p&p
4mm	Solid Rod	£0.45	£0.08 p&p
5mm	Solid Rod	£0.52	£0.12 p&p
6.35mm	Solid Rod	£0.66	£0.15 p&p
8mm	Solid Rod	£0.81	£0.18 p&p
9.5mm	Solid Rod	£0.99	£0.22 p&p
10mm	Solid Rod	£1.15	£0.22 p&p
16.2mm	Solid Rod	£1.99	£0.30 p&p

Minimal postal charge £2.20

Large Quantities are cheaper in 5mtr lengths

Quant	Deduct	Carriage
20mtr	10%	£5.00
25mtr	12.5%	£5.00
30mtr	17.5%	£6.50
35mtr & over	20%	£7.50

When these larger quantities are ordered please allow 14 days for delivery. Other sections available are angle, bar, channel, half-round.

PAN SPIDERS

Pan spiders are used to mount fibre spreaders to your boom up to 2" diameter, the 8 pole angled, two elements no boom is required, further elements may be added with the 4 pole spider.

PS4 pole Spider aluminum	£8.80	£2.20 p&p
PS8 pole Spider aluminum	£16.60	£3.20 p&p

You will need copper wire,

14swg per 33mtr roll hard drawn	£6.00	£2.20 p&p
14swg per 100mtr roll hard drawn	£17.00	£3.50 p&p
cu/o29s soft for radials, etc. 33mtr	£5.50	£2.00 p&p
cu/o29s soft for radials, etc. 100mtr	£16.00	£3.50 p&p

MAIL ORDERS EXPRESS



Opening hours 10.30-5.30 weekdays. 10.30-4.30 Saturday. Showroom closed Mondays
GRAIG-Y-MASTER PENYCAEMARW, NR. USK, GWENT

IN ASSOCIATION WITH THE HASTERRY LTD GROUP OF ENTERPRISES

WATERS & STANTON ELECTRONICS

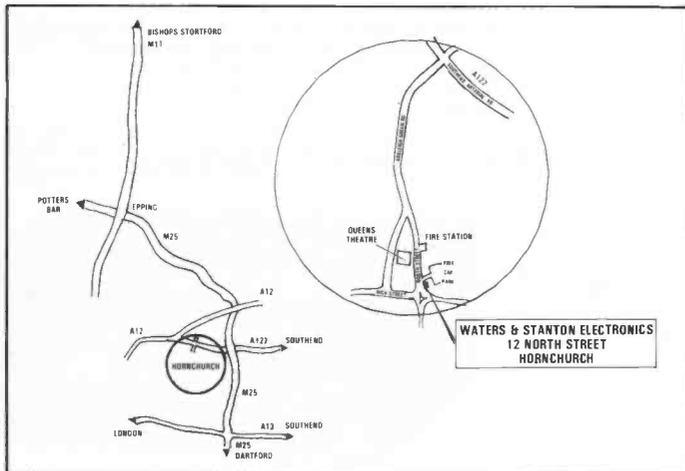
18/20 MAIN ROAD, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. Tel: (0702) 206835

NEW BRANCH OPENING!

EAST OF LONDON
FEW MINUTES FROM M25

OPENING EARLY JUNE

★ 12 NORTH STREET, HORNCHURCH, ESSEX ★



SOLE APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR FOR ESSEX

PLUS

YAESU – ICOM – FDK – AZDEN – WELZ – DIAMOND – MINI-PRODUCTS – ADONIS – SAGANT – LAR – SONY – MICROWAVE MODULES – DATONG – JAYBEAM – G-WHIP – CDE – KENPRO – A.O.R. – SAIKO – BEARCAT – SEM – ANTIFERRENCE – HOKUSHIN – GLOBAL – DAIWA – MOSLEY – ALTAI – SHURE – ARRL, RSGB & RPI PUBLICATIONS.

★ **SPECIAL OPENING OFFERS TO CALLERS AT HORNCHURCH** ★

FULL DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES AT BOTH BRANCHES
COME AND SEE THE LATEST EQUIPMENT

G30JV

G8LIT

G6VJQ



TRIO TS430



150 kHz-30 MHz, 100 watt transceiver. SSB-CW-AM(FM). All solid state. Come and try it for yourself. Remember nobody else in Essex can offer you the benefit of Trio's UK after sales service.



TRIO TS830



160-10M, SSB & CW, 100 watts, 230v AC. A complete self contained station. Incredible value. Incredible performance.



TRIO R600



200kHz-30MHz receiver. Another winner from Trio. We rate this as one of the best buys in receivers today. We will be happy to demonstrate it.

AZDEN PCS4000



**2M FM
25 watts**

As sole distributor of this range of products we can offer you unrivalled service back-up. Possibly the most advanced FM rig available. No less than 16 memories, 12½ or 25kHz steps, comprehensive scanning, reverse repeater, complete with microphone and mounting brackets.

YAESU FRG7700



150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. AM-FM-SSB-CW. Excellent sensitivity optional memory unit and a comprehensive range of accessories including VHF converters and ATV. Phone or call for further details of this or any of our other products.

FDK M750X



**FM-SSB-CW
10 watts**

Still the best buy in 2m all-mode mobile units. As sole distributors we can offer first class after sales service. The rig comes complete with up/down microphone and mobile mounting brackets.

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE



Retail Sales, Service and Mail Order
Retail Sales

18-20, MAIN ROAD, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. Tel: (0702) 206835
12 NORTH STREET, HORNCHURCH, ESSEX. Tel: Ring Hockley
Open 9-5.30. E.C. 1 p.m. Wednesday.





South Midlands

SMC YOUR SINGLE STOP SOURCE FOR RECEIVERS,



FT980 £1,215 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



CREDIT COVER

- ★ Rx 150 kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Tx 160-10m. 9 bands x 3 x 500kHz Aux bands.
- ★ All modes AM, CW, LSB, USB, AFSK & FM (inc.)
- ★ IF shift & variable bandwidth 2.6kHz → 300Hz.
- ★ Inbuilt keyboard operation & scanning.
- ★ Switchable attenuator 10, 20, 30 dB.
- ★ Audio peak & notch filter - 40dB.
- ★ RF processor and Auto mic gain control.
- ★ 3rd order IMD - 40dB at 100W PEP.
- ★ AFSK shift 170, 425, 850 Hz selectable.
- ★ Multi channel memory + programmable scan limits.
- ★ Optional computer interface available.
- ★ Notch filter in IF (AGC immune to heterodynes).
- ★ Full break in keying. 500/600/700 Hz beat.
- ★ Unique analogue scale of digital type.
- ★ Comprehensive twin meter metering.
- ★ Memory retains mode information.

- ★ Rx: 150kHz-30MHz. Continuous general coverage.
- ★ Tx: 160-10m (9 bands) or 1.5-30MHz commercial.
- ★ All Modes: AM, CW, FM*, FSK, LSB, USB.
- ★ 10 VFO's!!! Any Tx-Rx split within coverage.
- ★ Two frequency selection ways, *no* bandswitch.
- ★ Main dial, velvet smooth, 10Hz resolution.
- ★ Inbuilt keyboard with up/down scanning.
- ★ Dedicated digital display for RIT offset.
- ★ Receiver dynamic range up to 100dB!!!
- ★ SSB: Variable bandwidth *and* IF shift.
- ★ 300* or 600Hz*, 2,400 → 300Hz, 6kHz*, 12kHz*.
- ★ Audio peak and notch filter. FM squelch.
- ★ Advanced variable threshold noise blanker.
- ★ 100W RF, key down capability, solid state.
- ★ Mains and 12VDC. Switch mode PSU built in.
- ★ RF processor. Auto mic gain control. VOX.
- ★ Last but not least *full* break-in on CW.



FT ONE £1,450 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



FREE FINANCE



FT 102 £839 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



"INSTANT" H.P.

- ★ 1.8-3.5-7-10-14-18-21-24.5-28MHz.
- ★ All modes: - LSB, USB, CW, AM±, FM±, (±Option board).
- ★ Front end: extra high level, operates on 24V DC.
- ★ RF stage bypassable, boosts dynamic range over 100 dB!
- ★ Variable bandwidth 2.7KHz → 500Hz *and* IF Shift.
- ★ Fixed bandwidth filters, parallel or cascade configurations.
- ★ IF notch (455KHz) *and* independent audio peak.
- ★ Noise blanker adjustable for pulse *width*.
- ★ External Rx and separate Rx antenna provisions.
- ★ *Three* 6146B in special configuration - 40 dB IMD!
- ★ Extra product detector for checking Tx IF signal.
- ★ Dual meter, peak hold ALC system.
- ★ Mic amp with tunable audio network.
- ★ SP102: - Speaker, Hi and Lo AF filters, 12 responses!
- ★ FV102: - VFO, 10Hz steps and readout, scanning, QSY.
- ★ FC102: - ATU, 1.2KW, 20/200/1200 W FSD PEP, wire.
- ★ FAS-1-4R: - 4 way remote waterproof antenna selector.

- ★ 80-10 metres including WARC allocations.
- ★ Multimode LSB-USB-CW (W)-CW (N)* *and* FM*.
- ★ 100W PEP output. (10W "S" version).
- ★ No tune design - inbuilt SWR meter.
- ★ Only 3¼" x 9½" - Less than a foot deep!
- ★ Dual selectable pulse width noise blanker.

FT 77	Transceiver 100W output	£515.00
FT 77S	Transceiver 10W output	£435.00
MARK 7	Crystal Marker board	£9.60
FMU 77	FM Unit	£25.30
XF8.9HC(N)	600Hz or 300Hz (N)	£26.05
FV 707DM	Digital Memory VFO	£200.00
FC 700	Antenna Tuner	£99.65
FP 700	Mains P.S.U.	£110.00
FTV 707	Transvertor, frame only	£79.00
Modules:	432...£195.00 144...£109.65 70...£84.70	

NEW

ALL BAND MULTIMODE



FT 77 £515 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



MAIL ORDER; AS NEAR AS YOUR 'PHONE OR PEN



SMC SERVICE

Free Securicor delivery on major equipment.
Access and Barclaycard over the phone.
Biggest Branch agent and dealer network.
Securicor 'B' Service contract at £4.49.
Biggest stockist of amateur equipment.

FREE FINANCE

On many regular priced items SMC offers
Free Finance (on invoice over £120.00
20% down and the balance over 6 months or
50% down and the balance over a year.
You pay no more than the cash price!!

GUARANTEE

Importer warranty on Yaesu Musen products.
Abyly staffed and equipped Service Department.
Daily contact with the Yaesu Musen factory.
Tens of thousands of spares and test equipment.
Twenty-five years of professional experience.



Communications Ltd.



HF TRANSCEIVERS, VHF/UHF MULTIMODES, FM TRANSCEIVERS.

FT707 £515 inc.

VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

SPECIAL OFFER



Buy an FT707 and we will give you a free FTV707R transverter main frame unit worth £79.00.

- ★ 80-10 metres (including 10, 18 and 24MHz bands).
- ★ USB-LSB-CWN-AM (Tx and Rx operation).
- ★ 100W PEP. 50% power output at 3:1 VSWR.
- ★ Full "broad band" no tune output stage.
- ★ Excellent Rx dynamic range, power transistor buffers.
- ★ Rx Schottky diode ring mixer module.
- ★ Local oscillator with ultra-low noise floor.
- ★ Variable IF bandwidth — 16 crystal poles.
- ★ Bandwidths 6kHz*, 2.4kHz-300Hz. (600-350) Hz*
- ★ AGC; slow-fast switchable. VOX built-in.
- ★ Semi-break in with side tone for excellent CW.
- ★ Digital (100Hz) plus analogue frequency display.
- ★ LED Level meter reads: S, PO and ALC.
- ★ Indicators for: calibrator, fix, int/ext VFO.
- ★ Receiver offset tuning (RIT-clarifier) control.
- ★ Advanced noise blanker with local loop AGC. *Option

- ★ 160-10 metres including new allocations.
- ★ Variable IF bandwidth 2.4kHz down to 300Hz.
- ★ Audio Peak and independent notch controls.
- ★ AM, FSK, USB, LSB, CW, FM, (Tx and Rx).
- ★ Semi-break in, inbuilt Curtis IC Keyer.
- ★ Digital* plus analogue frequency displays.
- ★ VOX built-in and adjustable.
- ★ Instant write in memory channel.
- ★ Tune up button (10 sec. of full power).
- ★ Switchable AGC and RF attenuator.
- ★ 350 or 600 Hz CW, 6kHz, AM filters *included!*
- ★ Clarifier (RIT) switchable on Tx, Rx or both.
- ★ Plug in modular, computer style constructor.
- ★ Fully adjustable RF Speech processor.
- ★ Ergonomically designed with necessary LEDs.
- ★ Incredible range of matching accessories.
- ★ Universal power supply 110-234V AC and 12V DC.

SPECIAL OFFER

Every FT902 supplied c/w C.W. and A.M. filters. Also with every FT902 we sell this month we offer an FC902 A.T.U. for only £35.00. You save £100 on the FC902.

FT902DM £885 inc.

VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR



D & DE MODELS AVAILABLE

12 MEMORY RECEIVER: — FRG7700M; £399 inc.

VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 30MHz down to 150kHz (and below).
- ★ 12 Channel memory option with fine tune.
- ★ SSB (LSB/USB), CW, AM, FM.
- ★ 2.7kHz, 6kHz, 12kHz, 15kHz, @ -6dB.
- ★ 3 Selectivities on AM, squelch on FM.
- ★ Up conversion, 48MHz first IF.
- ★ 1kHz digital, plus analogue, display.
- ★ Inbuilt quartz clock/timer.
- ★ No preselector, auto selected LPF's.
- ★ Advanced noise blanker fitted.
- ★ Antenna 500Ω to 1.5MHz, 50Ω to 30MHz.
- ★ 20dB pad plus continuous attenuator.
- ★ Switchable A.G.C. Variable tone.



'7700 THE ONE WITH FM!
Non memory version £335

- ★ 110 and 240v ac, 12Vdc option.
- ★ Signal meter calibrated in "S" and SIMPO.
- ★ Acc; Tuners, Converters, LPF, Memory.
- ★ FR7700; 150kHz-30MHz, Switch, etc.
- ★ FRV7700A; 118-130, 130-140, 140-150MHz.
- ★ FRV7700B; 118-130, 140-150, 50-59MHz.
- ★ FRV7700C; 140-150, 150-160, 160-170MHz.
- ★ FRV7700D; 118-130, 140-150, 70-80MHz.
- ★ FRV7700E 118-130, 140-150, 150-160MHz.
- ★ FRV7700F 118-130, 150-160, 160-170MHz.
- ★ FF5; 500kHz (for improved VLF reception).
- ★ MEMGR7700; 12 Channels (internal fitting).
- ★ FRA7700; Active Antenna.

JRC COMMUNICATION RECEIVER NRD515 £985 inc.

VAT @ 15% SECURICOR

- ★ 30MHz to 100kHz or lower, 100Hz steps.
- ★ PLL digital VFO, outstanding, (50Hz AWU) stability.
- ★ Backlash free, 10kHz rev, 500Hz analogue calib.
- ★ Fast tune up/down switch, dial lockout.
- ★ SSB (USB/LSB), CW, AM, RTTY.
- ★ 6 and 2.4kHz, 600* and 300* Hz @ 6dB.
- ★ Passband tuning ±2kHz for SSB and CW.
- ★ Variable BFO on CW for preferred tone.
- ★ Modular plug in design with mother board.
- ★ High reliability — low power schottky & CMOS.
- ★ Designed for maximum ease of operation.
- ★ Noise blanker. 0 - 10 - 20dB attenuator.
- ★ Small (140 x 340 x 300mm), light 7½kg, rugged.



PROFESSIONAL MONITOR

- ★ Up conversion, 70.455MHz and 455kHz.
- ★ No R.F. amplifier, balance U310 mixer.
- ★ Crystal filter before first IF amplifier.
- ★ Transceiver provisions; mute, trip, etc.
- ★ Frequency data input/output port.
- ★ NHD518 96 (4 x 24) channel memory unit.
- ★ NCM515 Remote frequency keypad, LCD readout. Up/down step tuning, 4 chan. memory.
- ★ CQE515 Junction unit (NCM515-NHD518).
- ★ NVA515 External 3W speaker.
- ★ CFL260 600Hz mechanical filter.
- ★ CFL230 300Hz crystal filter.

SHOWROOMS: SPANNING THE UK — TO SERVE YOU

SOUTHAMPTON
SMC Ltd. SM House
36-38 Rumbidge Street
Totton, Southampton
Southampton (0703) 867333
9-5.30 Mon-Sat

LEEDS
SMC (Leeds)
257 Oley Road
Leeds 16, Yorkshire
Leeds (0532) 782326
9-5.30 Mon-Sat

CHESTERFIELD
SMC (Jack Tweedy) Ltd
102 High Street
New Whittington, Chesterfield
Chesterfield (0246) 453340
9-5 Tues-Sat

BUCKLEY
SMC (TMP)
Unit 27, Pinfold Lane
Buckley, Clwyd
Buckley (0244) 549563
9.30-5.30 Tues-Sat

STOKE
SMC (Stoke)
76 High Street
Talks Pitts, Stoke
Kidsgrove (07816) 726644
9-5.30 Tues-Sat

GRIMSBY
SMC (Grimsby)
247A Freeman Street
Grimsby, Lincs
Grimsby (0472) 59366
9.30-5.30 Mon-Sat

JERSEY
SMC (Jersey)
1 Belmont Gardens
St. Helier, Jersey
Jersey (0534) 77067
10-7 Mon-Sat



South Midlands

SMC FOR SERVICE, FACTORY BACKED

- ★ 150(W) x 50(H) x 176(D)mm.!!
- ★ Up/down, memory/band scanning.
- ★ Easy "write-in" memory channels.
- ★ Memory back-up "5 year" lithium cell.
- ★ Ten memories with priority functions.
- ★ Supplied with scanning microphone.
- ★ Illuminated "any angle" LCD display.
- ★ Display to 100's of Hz and functions.
- ★ Two completely independent VFO's.
- ★ Operation between memory and VFO.
- ★ Full reverse repeater function.
- ★ Manual and automatic tone burst.
- ★ Large "full sound" internal speaker.
- ★ Concentric volume and squelch.



2 or 70!

FT 230R £ 255 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 144-146 MHz (extensions possible).
- ★ 25W RF output, 3W on low.
- ★ 25 and 12½ kHz steps provided.
- ★ ±600kHz repeater split, 1750Hz burst.
- ★ Tx; 5A. Rx 300mA (standby).
- ★ 430-440MHz (440-450MHz possible).
- ★ 10W RF output, 1W on low.
- ★ 25 and 100kHz steps provided.
- ★ ±1.6MHz repeater split, 1750Hz burst.
- ★ Tx 3A, Rx 300mA (standby).

- ★ Multimode USB, LSB, FM, CW
- ★ 100Hz backlit LCD Frequency display
- ★ 10 memory channels '5 year' backup
- ★ Any Tx/Rx split with dual VFOs
- ★ Up/down tuning from microphone
- ★ AF output 1W @ 10% THD
- ★ Bandwidth 2.4kHz and 14kHz @ -6dB
- ★ LED's; 'On Air', 'Busy'. m/c meter; S, PO.
- ★ 58 (H) x 150 (W) x 195 (D) (1.3kg)



6 or 2 or 70!

FT 290R £ 285

VAT @ 15% & CARRIAGE

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148) possible
- ★ 2.5W PEP, 2.5W RMS/300mW out
- ★ FM: 25kHz and 12.5kHz steps
- ★ SSB: 1kHz and 100Hz steps
- ★ ±600 kHz repeater split 1750kHz burst
- ★ Integral telescopic antenna
- ★ Rx, 70mA, Tx; 800mA (FM maximum)

- SMC2.0C Nicad 2.0A/hr "C"..... £2.35
- SMC8C Slow Charger (220mA)... £8.80
- MMB 11 Mobile Mount..... £22.25
- CSC1A Soft carrying case..... £3.45
- FL2010 Linear Amplifier 2m 10W. £59.00
- FL7010 Linear Amplifier 70cms... £91.00

FT 790R £ 349

VAT @ 15% & CARRIAGE

- ★ 430-440MHz (440-450 alternative)
- ★ 1W PEP, 1W/250mW FM/CW out
- ★ FM: 100kHz and 25kHz steps
- ★ SSB: 1kHz and 100Hz steps
- ★ 1.6MHz shift with input monitor
- ★ 1750Hz burst
- ★ Rx; 100mA/200mA. Tx; 750mA max
- ★ BNC Mounting ½ flexi antenna

- ★ Keyboard entry of frequencies/splits
- ★ LCD digital display with backlight
- ★ Any split + or - programmable
- ★ Ten memory channels '5 year' back up
- ★ Up/down manual tuning. Memory scan
- ★ Manual or auto scan for busy/clear
- ★ Priority channel with search back
- ★ Scan between any two frequencies
- ★ Auto scan restart. 1.750Hz tone burst
- ★ Built in condenser microphone
- ★ 500mW to int/ext speaker
- ★ External speaker/mic. available
- ★ 168(H) x 61(W) x 39(D)mm
- ★ C/w Quick change NiCad pack, helical



2 or 70!

FT 208R £ 199

VAT @ 15% & CARRIAGE

- ★ 144-146MHz (144-148 possible).
- ★ 12.5/25kHz synthesizer steps.
- ★ ±600kHz repeater split.
- ★ 2.5 or 0.3W RF output.
- ★ Rx: 20mA squelch 150mA max. AF.
- ★ Tx: 800mA at 2.5W RF.
- ★ 0.25µV for 12dB SINAD.

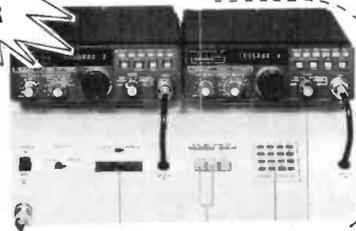
FT 708R £ 229

VAT @ 15% & CARRIAGE

- ★ 430-440MHz (440-450 option).
- ★ 25kHz synthesizer steps.
- ★ ±7.6MHz EU split standard.
- ★ 1W or 100mW RF output.
- ★ Rx: 20mA squelch, 150mA (max AF).
- ★ Tx: 500mA at 1W RF.
- ★ 0.4µV for 12dB SINAD.

- ★ USB-LSB-CW-FM (A3j, A1, F3).
- ★ 30W PIP A3j, 10/1W but A1, F3.
- ★ Any Tx Rx split with dual VFO's.
- ★ Four easy write-in memory channels.
- ★ Memory scanning with slot display.
- ★ Up/down tuning/scanning from mic.
- ★ Priority channel on any memory slot.
- ★ Digital RIT. Advanced noise blanker.
- ★ Satellite mode allows tuning on Tx.
- ★ Semi break in with side tone.
- ★ Very bright blue 100Hz digital display.
- ★ Display shows Tx & Rx freq (inc RIT).
- ★ String LED display for "S" and PO.
- ★ LED's; "On Air" Clar, Hi/Low, FM mod.
- ★ Size (Case): 8.3" D, 2.3" H, 6.9" W.

SPECIAL OFFER



*Limited Offer

FT 780R £ 389 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

- ★ 430-440MHz (440-450 possible).
- ★ GaAs Fet RF for incredible sensitivity.
- ★ FM; 100kHz, 25kHz, 1kHz, steps.
- ★ SSB; 1,000, 100, 10Hz steps.
- ★ FT 780R 1.6 fitted 1.6MHz Shift £399 inc.

FT480R RIP

Sadly Yaesu has discontinued the FT480R. As a mark of respect on this dark occasion, to complete your VHF/UHF station, if you originally bought your FT480R from S.M.C.

and you buy a FT 780R we will give you a free SC1 matching station consol/power supply worth £138.00. Alternatively, anyone buying a FT 780R will get a free FP80A matching power supply worth £55.00.

SMC; LARGEST STOCKISTS OF ANTENNAS, MASTS, CABLES ETC.



Edinburgh Jack GM8GEC (031-657) 2430Day (031-6657) 2420Eve

SMC STOCK CARRYING AGENTS WITH DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES

Bangor John G13KDR (0247) 55162

Tandragee Mervyn G13WVY (0762) 840656

Neath John GW4FOI (0639) 52374Day (0639) 2942 Eve (03843) 72632

Stourbridge Andrew

Communications Ltd.

GUARANTEE, LARGEST STOCKS, FREE FINANCE,



FT726R £ 699 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

★ COMING SOON HF MODULE 21, 24, 28MHz ★



MULTI-BAND VHF/UHF
* Option

★ NEW ★

- ★ 3 Bands*! 2 metres. 70cms* (10MHz) & 6M* plug-ins.
- ★ Full Duplex*! Cross band Tx & Rx simultaneously.
- ★ SSB-CW-FM! All optimunly catered for, clarifier all modes.
- ★ Variable bandwidth and IF shift! SSB & CW.
- ★ Processor! Front panel mic gain and variable power.
- ★ Two main VFO's! A & B with 20Hz/1KHz steps.
- ★ Separate channelised VFO! (for FM operation).
- ★ Scanning! band scan, memory scan, memory mode.
- ★ Repeater splits! programmable and preset.
- ★ Instant reverse! and + & - splits and A/B.
- ★ Twin meters; PO/DISC, S/ALC. Duplex switchable.
- ★ Switchable; AGC, CW bandwidth, * dial lock, noise blanker.
- ★ Priority channel operational split mode end split band.

FT726R(2)	Transceiver c/w 144 MHz	£ 699.00
430T 726	430-440 MHz module	£ 230.00
50T 726	Six meter module	£ 170.00
SAT726	Full duplex unit	£ 90.00

- ★ 2M. 12 VDC compact 2 3/16" x 6 3/8" x 7 3/16".
- ★ 25W (+ adjustable low power), 12 1/2 kHz steps.
- ★ 10" year long" memories for "crystal control".
- ★ Display reads to 100's of Hz or channel number.
- ★ Sensitivity < 0.2µV for 12dB SINAD (0.14µV typical).
- ★ Single knob frequency selection. 20 steps rev.
- ★ Rapid QSY button, end to end in a single turn.
- ★ Digital RIT 1kHz steps, adjusted from main tuning.
- ★ 2, 5 slot memories, simplex, cross or 600kHz split.
- ★ Memories entered by pushing main tuning knob.
- ★ ± 600kHz split. Instant repeater input monitor.
- ★ Band scan between front panel selectable, limits.
- ★ Scan stop requires squelch open and centre zero.
- ★ Scanning and up/down tuning on the microphones.
- ★ Reprogrammable; steps, tone, splits, and coverage.
- ★ C/W mic. "Easy out" mobile mount and handbook.

KDK 2030 £199 inc. VAT @ 15% & SECURICOR

★ EXCEPTIONAL VALUE ★



ANTENNAS VHF FIXED

JAYBEAM		£	£	£
4Y/4M	Yagi 4 element	2.3M	7dBd	29.90
LW5/2M	Yagi 5 element	1.6M	7.8dBd	14.37
LW8/2M	Yagi 8 element	2.8M	9.5dBd	17.82
LW10/2M	Yagi 10 element	3.55M	10.5dBd	24.15
LW16/2M	Yagi 16 element	6.54M	13.4dBd	35.07
14Y/2M	Yagi 14 element	5.34M	12.8dBd	36.23
PBM10/2M	10 ele Parabeam	3.93M	11.7dBd	44.85
PBM14/2M	14 ele Parabeam	5.93M	13.7dBd	55.77
Q4/2M	Quad 4 element	1.5M	9.4dBd	29.32
Q6/2M	Quad 6 element	2.5M	10.9dBd	39.10
Q8/2M	Quad 8 element	3.54M	11.9dBd	44.85
D5/2M	Yagi 5 over 5 slot	1.6M	10dBd	25.30
DB/2M	Yagi 8 over 8 slot	2.8M	11.1dBd	34.50
5XY/2M	Yagi 5 ele crossed	1.7M	7.8dBd	28.17
BX Y/2M	Yagi 8 ele crossed	2.6M	9.5dBd	35.65
10XY/2M	Yagi 10 ele crossed	3.6M	10.8dBd	46.00
PBM18/70	18 ele Parabeam	2.9M	13.5dBd	32.20
PBM24/70	24 ele Parabeam	4.5M	15.1dBd	42.55
LW24/70	Yagi 24 element	5.1M	14.8dBd	27.02
MBM28/70	28 ele Multibeam	1.25M	11.5dBd	21.27
MBM48/70	48 ele Multibeam	1.83M	14.0dBd	35.65
MBM88/70	88 ele Multibeam	3.93M	16.3dBd	48.87
BX Y/70	Yagi 8 ele crossed	1.5M	10dBd	42.55
12X Y/70	Yagi 12 ele crossed	2.6M	12dBd	52.90
CR2/23CM	Corner reflector	0.78M	13.5dBd	40.25

ANTENNA ROTATORS

	£	£		£	£
Kenpro, Elevation Meter calb. ± 90°	112.12	Free	KR500	Kenpro, Channel Master, offset	80.21
Channel Master, offset	56.92	Free	KR250	Kenpro, Bell type	54.91
Kenpro, Bell type	90.85	Free	AR40	CDE, Turn and Push control	90.85
CDE, Turn and Push control	114.94	Free	KR400RC	Kenpro, Round meter 360°	136.85
Kenpro, Round meter 360°	163.30	Free	CD45	CDE, 8 x 4cm meter readout	258.75
CDE, 8 x 4cm meter readout	327.75	Free	KR600RC	Kenpro, Round meter 360°	314.52
Kenpro, Round meter 360°			Ham IV	CDE, 8 x 4cm meter readout	
CDE, 8 x 4cm meter readout			T2X	CDE, 8 x 4cm meter readout	
Kenpro, Heavy Duty Round meter 360°			KR2000RC	Kenpro, Heavy Duty Round meter 360°	

ANTENNAS VHF MOBILE

SMC-HS		£	£	£
SMCGDX10	Discone 80-480MHz 3dB	3.3	40.25	2.50
SMCGDX20	Discone 50-480MHz 3dB	6.2	48.45	2.50
GDXA	Discone 100-440MHz 3dB	5.0	15.70	2.50
SMCVHFI	Discone 65-520MHz Rx only	14.6	39.85	2.50
SMCGP23	Colinear 2M 3 x 1/2 wave 7.8dB	10.2	27.60	7.50
SMCGP144W	Colinear 2M Multi 1/2 wave 6.5dB	4.6	18.00	2.50
SMCGP2M	1/2 wave c/w ground plane 3.4dB	57.60	2.50	
SMCS0144	2M Swiss Quad for vertical mounting	5.6	29.90	2.50
SMCGP432X	Colinear 70cm 3 c 1/2 wave 6.8dB	3.6	29.90	2.50
SMC702V	Colinear 2.8dB 2M, 5.7dB 70cm	19.95	2.50	
SMC2HB6	8V HB9CV 2 Drive elements			
SMCHS770	144.432 Duplexer 50W 30dB isolation	15.35	1.50	

SMC20W	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave	2dB	2.30 <th>1.50 </th>	1.50
SMC2NE	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave <td>3.0dB</td> <td>6.90</td> <td>1.80</td>	3.0dB	6.90	1.80
SMC2VF	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave <td>3.0dB</td> <td>11.50</td> <td>1.80</td>	3.0dB	11.50	1.80
SMC78F	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave <td>4.5dB</td> <td>13.80</td> <td>2.00</td>	4.5dB	13.80	2.00
SMC78B	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave <td>4.5dB</td> <td>13.80</td> <td>2.00</td>	4.5dB	13.80	2.00
SMC89F	Element 144MHz 1/2 wave <td>5.2dB</td> <td>18.80</td> <td>2.00</td>	5.2dB	18.80	2.00
SMC258	Element 432MHz 2 x 1/2 <td>5.5dB</td> <td>12.65</td> <td>1.80</td>	5.5dB	12.65	1.80
SMC358	Element 432MHz 3 x 1/2 <td>6.3dB</td> <td>16.85</td> <td>1.80</td>	6.3dB	16.85	1.80
SMC70N2M	2M 2.7dB 70cm 5.1dB		16.35	1.80
SMCHS770	144.432 duplexer 50W 30dB isolation		15.35	1.50
SMCGCCA	Gutter clip 4 mtrs Cable		9.95	1.80
SMCSOMM	Magnetic base c/w 4M cable		9.95	1.80

★ BARGAIN CORNER ★



CPU2500	£	
CPU2500RK	FM25W Keyboard Mic Scanner 25kHz	189.00
CPU2500RKS	FM10W Keyboard Mic Scanner 25kHz	179.00
FT22TRKS	FM10W Scanner 25kHz	179.00
FT2025	FM25W Scanner etc	179.00
FTV107	Transverter Frame only (grey)	39.00
FV107	Remote VFO (grey)	59.00
FC107	Matching ATU for FT107 (grey)	99.00
DMS107	Digital memory unit for FT107	99.00
FT207R	FM2.5W Handheld keyboard, scanner set	149.00
FTV650B	Matching 6m transverter FT101 series 'B' E	99.00
YK901	Keyboard	89.00
AMU101Z	AM unit MK3 101Z	10.00
DIGT225	Digital modification kit for FT225	55.00
OSC225		
Mobil mount	FT101 series to E, FR/FL101	12.00
Mobil mount	for FT's 107, 901, 221, 225, 301, FRG7, 7000	10.00
MML144	100 10-100W amplifier	99.00
MML144/25	3W-25W amplifier + pre-amp	49.00
MMC70/4	Converter 70MHz to 4MHz	19.00
MMC70/18	Converter 70MHz to 18MHz	19.00
MMC1296/28	Converter 1296MHz to 28MHz	25.00
MMC1296/144	Converter 1296MHz to 144MHz	25.00
MMC156/28	Converter Manne band to 28MHz	27.00
Bearcat 220	Scanning Receiver	169.00

Most items are new or ex demo stock lines. All carry 6mth. warranty.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT CARRIAGE PRICES MAINLAND ONLY

A LARGE SAE BRINGS MORE DATA PLUS 26 PAGE STOCK LIST

S.M. HOUSE, RUMBRIDGE STREET, TOTTON, SOUTHAMPTON, SO4 4DP, ENGLAND
 Tel: Totton (0703) 867333, Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G, Telegram: "Aerial" Southampton
 Branches: LEEDS, CHESTERFIELD, BUCKLEY, STOKE, GRIMSBY, JERSEY

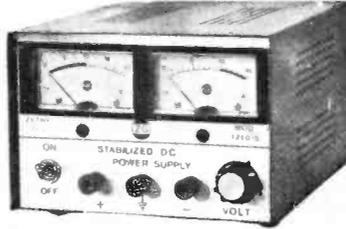
STEPHENS-JAMES LTD.

47 WARRINGTON ROAD, LEIGH, LANCS. WN7 3EA
 Telephone (0942) 676790
 Turn at the Greyhound Motel on the A580 (East Lancs. Road).

LANCASHIRE & THE NORTH WEST'S LEADING RETAILER IN AMATEUR RADIO. 20 YEARS SERVING THE AMATEUR'S BY AMATEURS SPECIALISING ONLY IN AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT.



The TS930S latest transceiver from Trio Price: **£1,216.00 inc. VAT.**



MOD. 1210 S
 SOLID STATE STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES
 Maximum ratings quoted. Prices include postage.
 Model 125 10-15V 5amp. **£29.50**
 Model 156S 4-15V 5amp Twin Meter. **£40.00**
 Model 1210S 4-20V 10amp Twin Meter. **£75.00**

ANTENNAS	
Hy-Gain	
12AVQ 3Band Vertical	£50.60
14AVQ/WB 4Band Vertical	£64.40
18AVT/WB 5Band Vertical	£109.25
TH2MK3 2EI Tribander Beam	£169.06
TH3MK3 3EI Tribander Beam	£274.85
TH3JNR 3EI Tribander Beam	£202.40
TH6DX Tribander Beam	£396.75
205BA 5Element 20m Beam	£396.00

Mini Products	
HQ1 Minibeam 10-15-20m	£139.00
C4 3Band Vertical	£59.00

T.E.T.	
HB23SP 2EL Tribander	£135.60
HB33SP 3EL Tribander	£192.50
HB34D 4EL Tribander	£222.90
HB35C 5EL Tribander	£283.95
HB35T 5EL Tribander	£278.50
MV3BH 3Band Vertical	£37.99
MV4BH 4Band Vertical	£48.90
MV5BH 5Band Vertical	£63.95
TE214 14Element 2m Beam	£74.40
MV3BH with Radial Kit	£69.00

G4MH	
10-15-20m Minibeam	£86.50

TONNA	
4Element 2m Yagi	£13.01
9Element 2m Yagi	£15.44
17Element 2m Yagi	£35.19
19Element 432MHz Yagi	£18.14
21Element 432MHz Yagi	£26.00

Hokasin	
1/4 wave 2m Whip mobile	£1.65
5/8 wave 2m Whip mobile	£9.00
7/8 wave 2m Whip mobile	£13.77
5/8 wave Base Station antenna	£15.50
GPV-5 2m Base Station Co-Linear	£33.90
GPV-7 70cm Base Station Co-Linear	£29.00
GPV720 144/432 MHz dual base station	£33.90
GDX2 50-480MHz Discone antenna	£45.50

Welz Diamond Antennas	
DP CP5 Vertical	£115.00
KB105 Vertical	£79.00
KB101 Vertical	£54.00

JAYBEAM	
LW5 5EI 2m Yagi	£14.37
LW8 8EI 2m Yagi	£17.82
LW10 10EI 2m Yagi	£24.15
LW16 16EI 2m Yagi	£35.06
PBM 10 10EI Parabeam	£44.85
PBM 14 14EI Parabeam	£55.78
C5/2m 2m Co-Linear	£54.63
D5/2m Double 5Element Slot Yagi	£25.30
D8/2m Double 8Element Slot Yagi	£34.50
Q4/2m 4Element 2m Quad	£29.33
Q6/2m 6Element 2m Quad	£39.10
Q8/2m 8Element 2m Quad	£44.85
C8/70cm 432MHz Co-Linear	£62.00
D8/70cm Double 8Slot Yagi	£25.88
PBM 18/70cm 18EI Parabeam	£32.20
PBM 24/70cm 24EI Parabeam	£42.55
LW24 24EI folded dipole	£27.00
MBM28 28EI multibeam	£21.28
MBM48 48EI multibeam	£35.65
MBM88 88EI multibeam	£48.88
8XY/70 Crossed 8Yagi	£42.55
12XY/70 12EI Crossed Yagi	£52.90
5XY/2m Crossed 8EI Yagi	£28.18
8XY/2m Crossed 8EI Yagi	£35.65
10XY/2m Crossed 10EI Yagi	£46.00

G-Whip
 Full range of Mobile HF Antennas with the new Ten Band Mobile at **£49.00.**

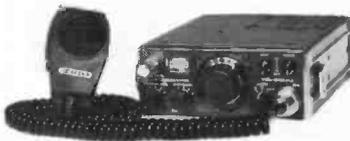
ISOPOLE 2M ANTENNA £35.00
 NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For the caller we have a wide range of aluminium tubing.

20ft x 2" O.D.	£14.50
16ft x 2" O.D.	£12.75
12ft x 2" O.D.	£8.75
10ft x 1 1/2" O.D.	£5.50
6ft x 1 1/4" O.D.	£2.50
18" Wall Brackets	£6.00
12" Wall Brackets	£4.00
2" mast couplers	£6.00
Double Lashing Kits	£5.75



TRIO TS430's
£ 736.00



TR2300
£ 152.00



J.R.C. NRD515D
 General coverage receiver 100 KHz to 30 MHz fully synthesised. Digital readout PLL synthesiser with rotary type encoder pass band tuning - modular construction. **£985.00**

NSD515 TRANSMITTER & AC PSU £1,371.00
NEW 96 CHANNEL MEMORY UNIT.
J.R.C. JST 100HF TRANSCIEVER + Ac PSU £1,147.50

DATONG PRODUCTS	
PCI General Coverage Converter	£137.42
Low Frequency Converter	£29.90
FL1 Frequency Audio Filter	£79.35
FL2 Multi-Mode Audio Filter	£89.70
Automatic FR Speech Clipper	£82.80
RF Speech Clipper	£29.90
D70 Morse Tutor	£56.35
AD370 Active Antenna (outdoor)	£64.40
AD270 Active Antenna (indoor)	£47.15
2M Converter	£39.67
Keyboard Morse Sender	£137.42

ANTENNA ROTATORS	
Diawa	
DR7500X	£113.00
DR7500R	£125.00
DR7600X	£141.00
DR7600R	£156.00

KENPRO	
KR400C	£116.15
KR600RC	£154.10
KR500 Elevation Rotator	£97.75

Station Accessories	
Welz SP200PWR/SWR Meter	£61.95
SP300	£85.00
SP400	£61.95
SP10X	£21.95
SP15M	£32.00
SP45M	£45.00
Welz AC30Antenna Tuner	£59.00
Global SWL AT1000Tuner	£34.95
SWR25	£12.75
HK 708 Morse Keys	£13.50
Diawa 2 way Ant Switch	£13.95
SWL 2 way Ant Switch	£4.75
V2 2 way Ant Switch	£6.00
V3 3 way Ant Switch	£10.00
V4 4 way Ant Switch	£11.00
DL50 500hm 50watt D.Load	£6.50
DL300 500hm 300 watt D.Load	£20.70
DL600 500hm 600 watt D.Load	£29.50
DL1000 500hm 1KW D.Load	£43.70
DL150 1KW D.Load Wattmeter	£56.00
KX3SWL Antenna Tuner	£42.50

DRAKE	
MN75 Antenna Tuner	£163.00
MN2700 2KW Antenna Tuner	£220.00
TR5 Transceiver & AC PSU	£625.00
Full range of Drake accessories. Available to order.	

Microwave Modules, FDk, and other equipment also available, including I.C.S. - Diawa.



TRIO R600 RECEIVER
£ 257.00



TRIO R2000 RECEIVER
£ 398.00



TRIO TS830S
HF SSB TRANSCEIVER
£ 697.00

As the North West's only official Trio stockist we carry the full Trio range of equipment and accessories. Full service facilities. Send s.a.e. for up-to-date information.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

	Page
Amateur Electronics UK	171, 172, 173
Amateur Radio Exchange	<i>Back cover</i>
J. Birkett	220
Bredhurst Electronics	174
British National Radio and Electronics School	218
Colomor Electronics Ltd.	222
Datong Electronics Ltd.	175
Dewsbury Electronics	217
Granville Mill	223
Greatech Electronics Ltd	221
G2DYM Aerials	222
G3HSC (Rhythm Morse Courses)	221
D. P. Hobbs Ltd.	220
I.C.S. Electronics Ltd	214
Jack & Tony	218
KW Ten-Tec Ltd.	214
Lee Electronics Ltd.	215
Leeds Amateur Radio	219
List-A-Rig (G3RCQ)	223
Lowe Electronics Ltd. <i>front cover, inside front cover,</i>	169
Metalfayre	216
McKnight Crystal Co., Ltd.	221
Microwave Modules Ltd.	184
MuTek Ltd.	218
Photo Acoustics Ltd.	216
P.M. Electronic Services	219
Polemark Ltd	223
Quartslab Marketing Ltd.	223
Radio Shack Ltd.	215
R.T. & I. Electronics Ltd.	218
F. G. Rylands	223
S.E.M.	217
Small Advertisements	219, 220, 221, 222
South Midlands Communications Ltd.	178, 179, 180, 181
South Wales Communications (Hasterry) Ltd.	176
Spacemark Ltd.	220
Stephen-James Ltd.	182
S.W.M. Publications	<i>inside back cover,</i> 221, 222, 224
Uppington Tele/Radio (Bristol) Ltd.	222
Reg Ward & Co. Ltd.	222
Waters & Stanton Electronics	177
Geoff Watts	223
W. H. Westlake	220
Yaesu Musen Co. Ltd.	170

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

(GB3SWM)

ISSN: 0037-4261

VOL. XLI

JUNE, 1983

No. 476

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial — Morse	185
VHF Bands , by N. A. S. Fitch, G3FPK	186
VHF Antenna Gain or The Numbers Game , by N.A.S. Fitch, G3FPK	190
Further Modifications to the Icom ICB1050 , by Stephen Ibbs, G4LBW	194
"Lunar Letter Magazine" — Magazine Review	195
Trio TR-2500 Two-Metre FM Handheld Transceiver and Trio VB-2530 Two-Metre Power Amplifier — Equipment Review	196
Clubs Roundup , by "Club Secretary"	199
The "Whitfield" SSB/CW/QSK Transceiver, Part IV , by Ian Keyser, G3ROO	204
A 'Jamjar' Magnetometer , by R. J. Livesey	208
Some Thoughts on Operating , by J. J. Maling, G5JL	210
Communication and DX News , by E. P. Essery, G3KFE	211

Editor: PAUL ESSERY, G3KFE/G3SWM
Advertising: Charles Forsyth

Published at 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ, on the last Friday of the month, dated the month following.
Telephone: 04-3871 5206 & 5207

Annual Subscription:

Home: £9.00, 12 issues, post paid
Overseas: £9.00 (£17.00 U.S.), post paid surface mail

Editorial Address: Short Wave Magazine,
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ, England.

Prices shown in advertising in this issue do not necessarily constitute a contract and may be subject to change.

AUTHOR'S MSS

Articles submitted for Editorial consideration must be typed double-spaced with wide margins on one side only of A4 sheets. Photographs should be lightly identified in pencil on the back with details on a separate sheet. All drawings and diagrams should also be shown separately, and tables of values prepared in accordance with our normal setting convention — see any issue. Payment is made for all material used, and it is a condition of acceptance that full copyright passes to the Short Wave Magazine, Ltd., on publication.

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.

E. & O. E.

VAT Reg. No. 239 4864 25

183



MICROWAVE MODULES LTD

QUALITY, ALWAYS AND GUARANTEED



MML 144/30-LS



MML 144/50-S



MML 144/100-S

INPUT POWER	OUTPUT POWER (R.M.S.)	MODES OF OPERATION	PRODUCT	PREAMPLIFIER		POWER REQUIREMENTS	RF VOX	CONNECTORS
				GAIN	N.F.			
1 or 3W	30W	SSB	MML 144/30-LS	12dB	<1.5dB	13.8V @ 4A	✓	SO239
10W	50W	FM	MML 144/50-S			13.8V @ 6A	✓	SO239
10W	100W	AM	MML 144/100-S			13.8V @ 12A	✓	SO239
1 or 3W	100W	CW	MML 144/100-LS			13.8V @ 14A	✓	SO239

PRICES (inc. VAT)

- MML 144/30-LS : £69.95 (p + p £2.50)
- MML 144/50-S : £85.00 (p + p £2.50)
- MML 144/100-S : £139.95 (p + p £3.00)
- MML 144/100-LS : £159.95 (p + p £3.00)
- MML 432/30-L : £99.00 (p + p £3.00)
- MML 432/50 : £109.95 (p + p £3.00)
- MML 432/100 : £228.65 (p + p £4.00)

This advertisement represents a cross section of our extensive range of linear power amplifiers, currently available for the 144 and 432 MHz bands.

We offer the widest choice of superb quality, British-made products, to suit virtually all transceivers, from hand-held to base station models, and provide guaranteed value for money as **ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS - INCLUDING PA TRANSISTORS.**

Although cheaper amplifiers have appeared on the market, we seriously advise the potential buyer to consider the following points:

- 1 Has the company manufacturing the product been in business since 1969?
- 2 Is the product manufactured safely, in the U.K.? If not what happens when you need service facilities?
- 3 Does the amplifier you are considering have a "realistic" power output specification? Be sure to check if the power rating is RMS or PEP!
- 4 Is the product fully guaranteed for 12 months, INCLUDING PA DEVICES?

If the answer to any of these questions is No, then you should telephone us immediately for help!

INPUT POWER	OUTPUT POWER (R.M.S.)	MODES OF OPERATION	PRODUCT	PREAMPLIFIER		POWER REQUIREMENTS	RF VOX	CONNECTORS
				GAIN	N.F.			
1 or 3W	30W	SSB FM	MML 432/30-L	12dB	<2dB	13.8V @ 6A	✓	INPUT BNC OUTPUT BNC
10W	50W	SSTV AM	MML 432/50	12dB	<2dB	13.8V @ 8A	✓	INPUT BNC OUTPUT 'N'
10W	100W	CW	MML 432/100	—	—	13.8V @ 20A	✓	INPUT BNC OUTPUT 'N'



MML 144/100-LS



MML 432/30-L



MML 432/100

OUR ENTIRE RANGE OF PRODUCTS WILL BE EXHIBITED AND ON SALE AT MOST OF THE 1983 MOBILE RALLIES BY OUR OWN SALES TEAM, COME AND TAKE A CLOSER LOOK

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS (INCLUDING PA TRANSISTORS)



WELCOME

MICROWAVE MODULES
 BROOKFIELD DRIVE, AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 7AN, ENGLAND
 Telephone: 051-523 401 Telex 628608 MICRO G
 CALLERS ARE WELCOME PLEASE TELEPHONE FIRST

HOURS:
 MONDAY-FRIDAY
 9-12.30, 1-5.00

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR AND AMATEUR RADIO

The
SHORT WAVE
Magazine

EDITORIAL

Morse

There seems to be an almost perpetual chorus of complaint in the amateur radio press and club newsletters about the continuance of the Morse test for a Class-A licence. The first thing to be quite clear about is that the matter is out of the hands of the British Government and very firmly in the hands of the ITU — the ultimate licensing authority.

But that is rather an academic point when one considers that the spectrum available in the bands below 144 MHz is grossly overcrowded: there are some 158 countries affiliated to the ITU and most have amateur radio activity. There are, roughly, 1,250 SSB channels available without mutual QRM on the HF bands, and probably in excess of one million operators. Some means of limiting the numbers able to use these channels is clearly required — and what more simple limiting factor could be asked for than the Morse test? It requires no more than a bit of application to pass, and is untainted with any racial, political, educational or similar divisive status test. What better restriction could there be?

The alternative would be to increase the numbers and width of the amateur bands to the point where we had all the space between 1.5 and 30 MHz to the exclusion of everyone else. But 'everyone else' includes not just broadcast stations (which, arguably perhaps, could be thinned out considerably), but essential services to ships and aircraft, international communications traffic and much else besides, and all of which we have to recognise as being far more important than amateur radio.

G3VA has it right in his comments in 'Technical Topics' in the May issue of *Radio Communication*; anyone who disagrees is indulging in no more than wishful thinking.

So let us have no more of this ill-informed moaning about abolishing the Morse test, unless the moaners can come up with another, similarly egalitarian, solution to the numbers problem.

John Collins
G3KFE.

WORLD-WIDE COMMUNICATION

VHF BANDS

NORMAN FITCH, G3FPK

A Six Metres First

CONGRATULATIONS to Ken Ellis, G5KW, and Jimmy Bruzon, ZB2BL, for completing the first G/ZB2 6m. QSO. For the record book, it took place on May 6 at 0645 GMT and on CW, RST 339 reports were exchanged with RS 53 reports from both stations on SSB. Ken suggests that the propagation was a mixture of tropospheric and trans-equatorial, since the signals had the watery and fluttery sound characteristic of TEP mode. He reports that conditions peaked around the 3rd, 4th and 5th May with the Gibraltar beacon audible from around 0500 through dusk. G5KW is currently operating from Cornwall so has about 750 kms. of sea path to northern Spain. Almost certainly there has been some useful sea ducting to enable him to copy 50 MHz signals from Gibraltar when they have not been reported by inland stations. The distance is 1,556 kilometres.

Capacitor Hunt

John Nelson G4FRX, is building high power amplifiers for the VHF and HF bands for the RSGB's Headquarters station, GB3RS. Those who have read his definitive articles on amplifiers and power suppliers in the *Magazine* will know that John favours conservative designs that will give years of trouble-free service. In building the PSUs, he needs oil-filled paper capacitors, ideally, of about 50 μ F at 3,000 volts working. Size is unimportant. Electrolytics are not wanted since they are less reliable and, what many people overlook, their ripple current rating is usually inadequate. G4FRX can be contacted at RSGB Headquarters in Potters Bar and the telephone number is Potters Bar 59015.

Contest Notes

Further sessions of the 10 GHz *Cumulatives* are scheduled for May 29 and June 26, the latter date also being the one for the 3.4 GHz leg of the *Microwave Contest*. The times for these are 0900 to 2000 GMT. The 70 MHz Tx and s.w.l. contest is on June 12, 0900-1600 GMT. There are two sections; fixed and all-other. All permitted modes, usual RST, serial number, QTH locator and QTH

exchanges with radial ring scoring. As an equipment proving exercise, the *BATC* has organised an *ATV Summerfun Contest* for June 19 from 1000 to 1700 GMT for the 435, 1,260 MHz and 10 GHz bands with scoring at 2, 8 and 16 points per kilometre respectively, and half points for one-way QSOs. Exchanges to consist of callsign, QTH locator, report and serial number on either voice or video, with a code group to be exchanged on video only. The code group to be the entrant's own postal code — home one if out portable — and for each subsequent contact the postcode received from the participant's previous two-way QSO. It does not say what to send if you do not have a postal code, though.

On June 26, from 1400 to 2100 GMT, there is a phone contest on 432 and 144 MHz for WAB enthusiasts. Exchange reports and serial numbers plus WAB area. Scoring is 5 pts. per completed QSO with multiplier depending on number of different WAB areas worked and "DXCC" countries. Contest log sheets from G4FQO at 12 Chestnut Avenue, Cranwell, Sleaford, Lincs. NG34 8HT on receipt of large s.a.e. Better ask for the rules. A reminder that the weekend July 2/3 is VHF NFD, the full rules for which were in the April issue of *Radio Communication*. The 70 MHz section is again in two parts with CW from 1400 to 2200, close down then till 0600, then phone from 0600 to 1400. There is a 25w. p.e.p. restricted section with antenna height 35ft. or less and only one antenna per band.

Finally, the second *AGCW-DL VHF Contest* is on Saturday, June 25 from 1900 to 2300 GMT in the band 144.010 to 144.150 MHz. There are three classes; "A" is less than 3.5w. RF, "B" is less than 25w. and "C" over 25w. Exchanges to comprise RST and serial number, class and QTH locator, e.g. 559001/C/ZL60j. The scoring is:— Class A with another Class A, 9 pts.; A with B, 7 pts.; A with C, 5 pts.; B with B, 4 pts.; B with C, 3 pts. and C with C, 2 pts. Contacts with stations not sending a complete contest report count one point only. There are multiplier points comprising one for each QTH locator square, e.g. ZL, worked and 5 for each DXCC country worked, the final score being QSO points times the total of multiplier points. Entries to Edmund Ramm, DK3UZ, P.O. Box 38, D-2358 Kaltenkirchen, Fed. Rep. of Germany.

Satellite News

Latest work from Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ, of *AMSAT-UK* concerning the launch of the *ARIANE* vehicle carrying the *Phase 3B* satellite was that an unofficial meeting of interested parties was due on May 10, and a formal one to make a final decision about a June 3 to 5 launch, on May 20. That launch window depends upon the satisfactory solution of some problems with *ARIANE*.

At the time of editing, *U-O-9* was still in a purposely induced, complex spin mode in an effort to free the fouled cable so that complete gravity gradient boom extension can be attempted. The 145.825 MHz telemetry frequency is sometimes "clobbered" by a few London FM stations. FM activity persists in the 145.800 to 146.000 MHz part of 2m. which, under the internationally agreed band plan, is supposed to be exclusively for space use. Some operators are quite obviously pirates but licensed amateurs are often on in the evenings and their signals get into the RS transponders.

On the operational side, Adrian Chamberlain, G4ROA, (Coventry) used a *GPV-5* vertical antenna with 25w. of RF and managed to keep his regular *O-8* sked with W2GAX in New Jersey on April 30. The contact lasted six minutes and illustrates what can be achieved with a makeshift antenna system.

Japanese radio amateurs have received approval from their space agency for their *JAS-1* project. The satellite will be launched into a 1,500 km. circular orbit, inclined 50°, by a Japanese *H-1* launch vehicle. A Mode "J" type transponder is envisaged and a *PACSAT* digital transponder, too, but no indication as to when all this may happen.

DX-Peditions

Last month, operation from the Principality of Liechtenstein by five Dutch amateurs was mentioned from June 10 to 12. A further letter has been received from Piet van den Bos, PA3BZO, giving more details. The 2m. station will comprise an *Icom IC-260* and 75w. amplifier, with a 16-ele. *Tonna Yagi*. A *Yaesu FT-780R* will be used on 70cm. with perhaps a borrowed amplifier, the antenna being a home made 23-ele. long *Yagi*. As access to the intended site is by foot, they cannot consider high power MS type set-ups. All gear will be powered from car batteries.

VHF operation from Market Reef, OJ0, is planned for 7 to 10 days from July 22, but again no MS activity is contemplated. More details next month, hopefully.

Ken Osborne, G4IGO, has passed along a letter from OH2BBF about a VHF/UHF/SHF meeting at Tuliranta (KU19b) in Finland from June 10 to 12. Overseas visitors are welcome to attend this event backed by the *SRAL* and arranged by OH1AA and OH1AU. Activities include MS demonstrations in the hours 1500-1800 GMT only. They will run maximum legal power to a stack of four *Tonna Yagis* with elevation control and they hope to use a *Commodore VIC-20* computer to control the station. 750 l.p.m. for transmitting and 1,000 l.p.m. for reception would be worst cases and they are looking for CW proposals for one hour skeds in five minute periods with potent stations. Correspondence should

go to Erkki Heikkinen, OH2BBF, Myrskytie 3, SF-10900 Hanko, Finland. His office telephone number is 010 358 11 81244 and his home number, after 1330 GMT, is 010 358 11 85167, from the U.K. The station OH1AU will be QRV via Ar and E's if available, and on 144, 432 and perhaps 1,296 MHz, E-M-E, the satellites and 10 GHz!

Sporadic E

Each year, the Spanish national amateur radio society, the U.R.E., publishes a booklet listing E's contacts made on 2m. by some of its members. The 1982 one was received recently, thanks to José M^a Gené, EA3LL, the VHF Manager of the Society. The season was from June 5 to August 18, virtually the same as for this country. The June 5 opening was a major event lasting from 1630 to 2013 covering LA, OZ and SM, D, Y, ON and PA, HB, OE, OK and HG. On June 8 there was another event from 1610 to 2020 to D, Y, ON and PA, I, OE, YU, OK, HB and HG, and towards the end to GM, GI and EI.

On June 18, there was an hour long opening to F, I and YU variously, reported by stations in VD, YA and XX squares, while on the 23rd, between 1706 and 1756, F, G, GJ and GWs were worked from XX and WX locators. The next event, on the 26th, lasted one and a half hours from 0830 when D, OE, I, HB, YU and HGs were contacted from EA3, 4 and 5 areas.

July 9 saw two openings, the morning one, from 0944 to 1056 was confined to 9H and I8, while from 1753 to 1920 the opening was again narrowly defined to IT9, 9H, IS0, I8 and I0. However, in a late hour, at 2000, EB7KU listed having worked G4DHF (ZM). Other minor events were recorded on July 16 and 18, the next major affair being on the 21st, from 1414 to 1705 during which FC, I, IS0, IT9 and YU stations were worked. The *Grand Finale* was a day-long event lasting from 0957 to 1458, on-and-off, with D, PA, OZ, SM, I, OK and YU worked, but with EA3XU (BB41e) also listing G4BAH/4(?) at 1155 and GI8TVK (WO34d) at 1346.

Computer Topics

Few can doubt that computers are to be found in a large number of amateur radio stations now. One hears QSOs on 2m. FM between dedicated computer addicts, to whom amateur radio is merely a substitute for the telephone, for they seem to have little, if any, traditional interest in the hobby. This subject was aired during the AGM of AMSAT-UK, wherein it was stated that a fair proportion of inquiries now come from computer operators who merely wish to use satellites to enable their computer to communicate with someone else's in a distant country.

Undeniably, computers can be of considerable benefit to amateur radio operators and have been used for some years to assist in contest logging,

ANNUAL VHF/UHF TABLE
January to December 1983

Station	FOUR METRES		TWO METRES		70 CENTIMETRES		23 CENTIMETRES		TOTAL Points
	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	Counties	Countries	
G3UVR	31	6	67	23	46	10	—	—	183
G8TFI	—	—	52	13	47	14	8	1	135
G2AXI	24	3	51	14	33	8	6	2	133
G3BW	15	5	43	10	24	5	—	—	102
G4ARI	15	2	64	14	1	1	—	—	97
G4MUT	14	2	39	11	22	6	—	—	94
G4NBS	12	1	28	8	33	11	—	—	93
G4ROA	—	—	35	6	33	7	9	3	93
G8ULU	—	—	36	12	27	9	4	1	89
G4FRE	27	4	6	2	39	11	3	2	89
G6HRI	—	—	53	9	21	6	—	—	89
G8PNN	—	—	29	10	32	9	3	5	88
G6DER	—	—	48	8	24	5	—	—	85
G6ECM	—	—	60	19	—	—	—	—	79
G3FIJ	17	1	38	10	10	2	—	—	78
G3FPK	—	—	60	15	—	—	—	—	75
GD2HDZ	21	3	19	8	17	6	—	—	74
G8FMK	—	—	18	4	18	6	20	4	70
G3PBV	2	1	20	13	19	9	5	3	69
G8KAX	—	—	17	8	35	8	—	—	68
GW6JDK	—	—	52	14	—	—	—	—	66
G4DEZ	—	—	39	22	—	—	—	—	61
G8VJV	—	—	40	12	—	—	—	—	53
G8RWG	—	—	42	8	—	—	—	—	52
G8XTJ	—	—	36	7	—	—	—	—	43
G6TTU	—	—	35	6	—	—	—	—	41
G6HDD	—	—	29	10	—	—	—	—	39
G4NRG	4	1	16	7	3	1	—	—	32
G4FKI	7	1	20	2	1	1	—	—	32
GM4CXP	—	—	18	12	—	—	—	—	30
GW4HBK	21	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
GW4HUJ	—	—	17	5	—	—	—	—	22
G2DHV	4	1	2	1	3	1	—	—	12

Three bands only count for points. Non-scoring figures in italics.

calculating distances and scores, etc. There is current interest in using them to produce orbital predictions for satellites and Moon programs for E-M-E operation. Provided sufficient RAM is available, lists such as our Annual Four Band, and Squares Tables can be stored and amended to eliminate the drudgery of doing this manually.

From time to time, it is proposed to devote a few paragraphs to amateur radio orientated computer topics in this feature, so that readers may "keep with it", as they say. In a recent QSO with OZ1EKI on the 20m. VHF net, Tom mentioned he has a Commodore VIC-20 machine and has programs for QTH locator distances, E-M-E and RTTY and would like to contact other readers to swap information.

To illustrate one use for computers, Roderick Clews, G3CDK, (Surrey) has mentioned experiments he has carried out recently with Jeremy Royle, G3NOX, (Essex) on 2m. They have programs which have enabled them to transmit high definition slow-scan colour TV pictures over their sixty miles path. One program at 300 Baud rate took 13½ minutes to send, and another at 1,200 Baud took 8½ minutes. Rod uses a BBC machine, by the way. These experiments are ideally suited to the VHF and UHF bands since they offer longer periods of QRM-free reception than is ever possible on the HF bands.

Six Metres

There are now 40 licensees again with permission to use the 50-52 MHz band. As most readers will know, GM4ELV and GW4BCD are no longer participating in the experiment, their places having been taken by GM4IGS and GW3MHW. In spite of claims to the contrary, *no other licensees* have permission to operate on 6m. in the U.K. than those listed on page 41 of the March issue. As things stand at the moment, the Home Office has confirmed that all other Class "A" licencees can conduct crossband QSOs with the 6m. group. This is not the case with Class "B" licencees, however. Nevertheless, it seems that the Home Office appreciates there are anomalies since the experiment would make more sense if more people participated in it. After all, Class "B" operators are not barred from using Mode "A" satellites whereon their signals are transponded to 29 MHz. Reading between the lines, it would seem that a favourable solution could occur in the not-too-distant future. Suffice it to report that considerable liaison exists between the RSGB and the HO in the drafting of the new Licence Schedule, with both parties wishing to create a fair, sensible and unambiguous document.

On the subject of licensing, Danish amateurs have to get special permission to make crossband QSOs with 6m. stations.

OZ1EKI reports that OZ9VQ in Copenhagen has a 10/6m. permit, and that the OZs need permission to *listen* on 6m! With a new band, there are "firsts" of one kind or another being reported all the time. For example, the first *Auroral* QSO between Wales and Scotland is being claimed by GW3LDH and GM3WOJ in the late evening of April 25 with RST 51A reports each way. The first CW QSO between Scotland and Ulster is claimed by GM3WCS and GI3ZSC on April 14, and the first England/Jersey contact by G6XM and GJYHU took place on March 16.

Paul Turner, G4IJE, (Essex) has worked GJ3YHU for a new country on the band and regular tests with GM3WCS and GM3WOJ continue with 100% success. He has sent a 6m. converter to YU3ES and hopes to conduct more 6/2m. crossband MS experiments. Dave Lewis, GW4HBK, (Gwent) is now using a Yaesu FT-620B transceiver and is looking for crossband QSOs with others on 4m., 10m. or 80m. During April, he worked G2AOK, G3COJ, G3LTF, G4GLT and G6XM, and also GU2HML crossband. Heard were G3NOX, G3PWK, G4CUT, GW3LDH and GW3MHW.

Four Metres

Dave Robinson, G4FRE, (Suffolk) added GW3MHW (Dyfed) for a new county and country on 4m., ". . . in the final throes of 4m. activity for some time". He was beaming towards Yorkshire at the time, though. GW4HBK found things very quiet on the band in April with just one new station, GU2HML, worked, besides the regulars. G4IJE carried out a 4/2m. crossband MS test with CT1WW (WB) on May 6, which was completed in less than 30 minutes from 0730. Paul's solid state PA failed, so he re-tweaked a 6m. PA with a QV07-50 valve instead, so now has a PA for either band. CT1WW told Paul he received a four minutes burst at S6, suggesting E-layer ionisation. Tiago uses a 2-ele. *Quad* antenna on 4m. Terry Hackwill, G4MUT, (Berks.) found things very quiet in April, but reports the first *E*'s signals from Polish broadcasters on May 2.

Denis Jones, G3UVR, (Merseyside) spent most of April monitoring the band for illegal base/mobile car telephones, where the base station connects to the *British Telecoms* phone line and calls may be received by, or dialled from, the mobile station. In his area, on FM mode, there are base stations on four frequencies; one each

on 70.185 and 70.225, two on 70.370 and several on 70.365 MHz. One identified signal on 70.370 MHz is radiating a strong signal over 35 miles! The mobiles seem to be on about 110 MHz. The local R.I. people were not aware of these highly illegal activities, but are now investigating. If any other readers have similar complaints they should be passed on to their local RIs, particularly since the 70 MHz band is, in effect, "owned" by the *Ministry of Defence*.

Two Metres

Tropo conditions have, not unexpectedly, mirrored the miserable, low pressure type weather patterns, which the British Isles seem to have been stuck with for many weeks. This is reflected in a paucity of correspondence, no doubt coupled with the early deadline and the Bank Holiday.

The April 17 CW contest saw a lot of activity as monitored from the London area. It brought another 15 counties for the year for Frank Howe, G3FIJ, (Essex) plus the Isle of Man for another country. G3UVR worked down to G4PEK in Devon, from Merseyside, on SSB on the 16th, with GW6JHK/P in South Glamorgan the next day. Using the key in two *Auroras*, Denis caught GM3XOQ (ZT) in Shetland and LA7KK (FU) on Apr. 25, and GM4SGB in Central Region, on the 29th.

One of the attractions of MS mode is that QSOs are possible even though tropo conditions are at rock bottom. One who takes regular advantage of this fact is G4IJE. Paul completed CW QSOs with SM5CBN (HS) on Apr. 16 and with YU3TSB (HF) and OZ2KZR (IJ) on the 22nd. FC square is rather rare, but he had a successful sked on the 30th with IW5AVM on SSB. He runs 200w. to two 10-ele. *Yagis* and is a reliable station. Skeds with him can be arranged *via* I5YRD on the 20m. VHF net, as the "W" stations cannot operate on the HF bands. On May 5, Paul worked SM5MIX (HS) again, ". . . just for fun", and on the 8th took only 40 minutes to complete with a DX-pedition station, SK5AJ/0 in JS, a new square.

G4ROA took down all his antennas after the high winds of the last few months had bent the pole. Adrian has now refurbished everything, with new mounting brackets bolted through the wall into the roof space. New *Pope* H-100 coaxial cable has been fitted to give an extra 12% of power at the antenna on 2m.

He intended to give everything a good try-out during the May 7/8 contest weekend.

Derek Brown, G8ECI, (Lincs.) was active from AN square in the *Lyrids* meteor shower and had a successful SSB QSO with UC2AA (NN18d) — ex-UC2ACA — on Apr. 24. Reflections were described as awful and the distance was 1,804 kms. The UC2 was running 100w. input, using a solid state amplifier, with single 16-ele. beam. From Northumberland, Gordon Emmerson, G8PNN, lists five more 1983 counties worked on Apr. 12 being: G8FRB/P (Beds.), G6LNS (Lancs.), G8AKB (Leics.), G6PCJ (Staffs.) and GW4PUH (Clwyd).

Kelvin Weaver, GW6JDK (Gwent) also found the band quite dead in April and managed only four new counties, namely G6CGY (Cleveland) on the 14th, the 17th bringing GW6ORF (Powys), G3UVR (Merseyside) and G8FYQ/P (W. Yorks.). Permission for a 60ft. tower has been refused, so a new application for a 40ft. version is contemplated.

John Nelson, G4FRX, has recently installed some outdoor antennas at his Hampstead QTH in ZL40g. His site is 85m. *a.s.l.* and the 2m. 14-ele. *Parabeam* is 23m. above ground. The installation was carried out by a professional rigger and from a sketch John sent, it would seem to be very safe. At the time of editing, the power output on 2m. from the home built transverter is about 9w. Some reasonable DX has been worked and reception of GB3CTC and FX0THF would indicate that the site is excellent in those directions. There is a question mark over the NW direction, though. By the time this appears, full legal power should be available, so your scribe's S-meter will probably go round twice.

On the *Ar* scene, there was a weak event in the afternoon of Apr. 14 and SM4GVF worked OZ4VV, but nothing at all heard in London. Eddi Ramm, DK3UZ, telephoned your scribe at 1400 on the 15th, but again, no *Ar* signals were noticed at G3FPK. Eddi called again at 1500 on the 26th to report an event in progress in EN square, but again nil in London. Another event was discovered at about 1600 on the 29th and lasted till around 1900. SM4IVE and GM4IPK were good copy at G3FPK, but no real DX was heard being worked.

Seventy Centimetres

The only new one worked in the month by G3UVR was GM4JLY (YR) in Grampian Region and Denis comments

QTH LOCATOR SQUARES TABLE

Station	23cm.	70cm.	2m.	Total
G3JXN	57	98	155	310
G3COJ	36	87	150	273
G3XDY	30	86	131	247
G8PNN	30	70	108	208
L8AAK	25	62	200	287
G8FMK	21	59	74	154
G3PBV	18	86	163	267
G8KAX	17	57	82	156
G8VRJ	16	38	101	155
G8ATK	15	81	129	225
G4NBS	13	75	92	180
GD2HDZ	13	46	91	150
GJ8KNV	12	76	191	279
G8HHI	12	70	133	215
G2AXI	9	76	121	206
G4BVG	9	72	—	81
G4ERX	7	53	131	191
G4ROA	7	45	58	110
G3BW	6	36	204	246
G4NQC	5	32	136	173
GW3CBY	5	16	79	100
G8KBQ	4	91	172	267
G8FUO	3	86	80	169
GJ8SBT	3	—	161	164
G8ULU	2	66	98	166
G4RSN	2	19	72	93
GJ4ICD	1	103	225	329
G3VYF	—	117	307	424
OZ1EK1	—	101	314	415
G3POI	—	—	393	393
G3IMV	—	62	325	387
DK3UZ	—	—	311	311
G4IJE	—	—	293	293
EA3LL	—	30	261	291
SP2DX	—	—	280	280
G4IGO	—	19	246	265
G4ERG	—	16	235	251
G4DEZ	—	—	236	236
GW3NYY	—	48	185	223
G3UVR	—	45	182	227
G8VR	—	3	224	227
G3CHN	—	—	225	225
G4RZP	—	76	147	223
G8RZO	—	75	148	223
9H1BT	—	11	210	221
GM4COK	—	26	194	220
G4MCU	—	50	163	213
G8CXQ	—	63	146	209
G4JZF	—	68	140	208
G4PCI	—	28	167	195
G3KEQ	—	—	194	194
G4OAE	—	28	165	193
G3FPK	—	—	193	193
GM4CXPI	—	26	163	189
GW4EAI	—	—	187	187
G3NAQ	—	58	128	186
G8TFI	—	95	82	177
G4NFD	—	36	138	174
G4HMF	—	32	140	172
G8WPD	—	24	139	163
G4HFO	—	59	102	161
G4NQX	—	47	113	160
G6ADH	—	27	131	158
G8LFB	—	—	150	150
G6HKT	—	60	89	149
G4MUT	—	57	84	141
G6ECM	—	—	141	141
GM4IPK	—	—	139	139
G4KUX	—	30	105	135
G6ADE	—	64	70	134
G6DDK	—	11	122	133
G8TGM	—	—	133	133
G3I1J	—	29	92	121
G4MJC	—	12	108	120
GM8OEG	—	—	115	115
G8XIR	—	—	115	115
G4MEJ	—	—	114	114
G8ORP	—	37	76	113
G8WPL	—	30	79	109
G8SRL	—	21	83	104
G4GHA	—	—	104	104
G6DER	—	27	76	103
G8WUU	—	27	72	99
G4MWD	—	—	95	95
G8VVF	—	—	94	94
GM8BDX	—	33	53	86
G8RWG	—	—	84	84
G6HTJ	—	17	66	83
G8XQS	—	4	76	80
GW6JDK	—	2	77	79
G6ABB	—	—	75	75
G4NRG	—	11	61	72
G6ELQ	—	—	69	69
G4PEM	—	—	63	63
G6CNX	—	—	63	63
G8XMP	—	—	62	62
G6DFT	—	—	60	60
G8XTJ	—	—	48	48
G6HR1	—	13	34	47
G8ZYL	—	—	46	46

Starting date January 1, 1975. No satellite or repeater QSOs. "Band of the Month", 23cm.

upon the generally poor conditions. For G4FRE, the Easter holiday weekend produced some English activity including G6OYL in S. Yorks. and G8NDF/P in N. Yorks. on Apr. 4, and G4KUX (Durham)

the following day. G4FRX has had reasonable success with his present 11w. to a 21-ele. *Tonna Yagi* which is about 6ft. above the 2m. beam. When the central heating engineers have done their thing, John should be able to add a few more dB. to the signal from North London.

G4ROA now finds he has 20% more power at the antenna *via* the new, H-100 cable so was eagerly looking forward to the May 7/8 contest weekend to give the system a thorough testing. Martyn Jones, G8CXQ, (Warks.) wrote in to up-date his table total to 63 squares, the two new ones being G4LIP/P (AN) and G4PEC/P (YP), both worked in the Apr. 3 contest. G8PNN has added another eight counties and one country since his last report. Gordon lists G8WPL (Gtr. Mchstr.), G3GJL (Here. & Worcs.), G8NDF/P (N. Yorks.), G6BKX (Staffs.), G4MRS/P (Suffolk), G3SHK (Wilts.) and GW8TFI (Gwent) all on Apr. 3 in the contest, plus G3OUT (Leics.) on the 14th.

During a session on the 20m. VHF net, your scribe spoke to OZ1EKI and Tom said he had worked 101 squares on 70cm. using just 45w. to a 21-ele. *Yagi*. He reckons he made the first OZ to GI contact on the band. OH0NC then broke in to say he had worked 109 squares so they are obviously a keen crowd in Scandinavia.

Gigahertz Bands

G8PNN now has a home made 2C39A amplifier on 23cm. giving 14w. Gordon's antenna array consists of a pair of home built, 28-ele. *Quad Loop Yagis* up at 40ft. He enclosed a log extract for Apr. 24 when nine continentals were worked in an hour from about 1950. These were: PA0GUS (CN79f), PE1EVX (CM15h), PE1HQO (DN71a), PA3BGL (CN70a), PA0JUS (CM25d), DC0HW (DN48a), PE1CQQ (DM01e), PA0WWM (CM63g) and PE1EBV (CM29c).

G4FRE has had his 23cm. beam fixed to the east while the 4m. beam was on the mast and lists PA0FRE (CL) worked. Also contacted was G3ZEZ (Essex) at 90° off the main lobe. On Apr. 24, Dave was out portable from Walton-on-the-Naze (AL17a) for the 13cm. leg of the *Microwave* contest. G3LQR (AM) was worked using 300mw. of SSB and a 1.2m. dish antenna. Using CW and 3w. to a 42-ele. *Q-L-Y*, G4LOJ (AM), PA2DOL and PA0FRE, both in CL, were contacted.

Miscellaneous Notes

Your scribe has been a subscriber to the German quarterly magazine, *VHF Communications*, since it was first published in the English language version in 1969. For those who have not seen a copy, it is a commercially printed, A5 production running to some 256 pages *per* annual volume. It contains a varied selection of articles exclusively concerned

with VHF/UHF/SHF matters, including test equipment and more esoteric things like a digital storage and scan converter for weather satellite images, for example. PCBs, partial and complete kits of parts are available from the publishers for many of the projects.

VHF Communications has had two previous agents, the last being the now-defunct *Catronics* firm. Existing subscribers have recently received the much-delayed issue no. 4/1982. The rate for Volume 15, for 1983, is DM22 and U.K. subscribers can order through the new agent, *Radio and Electronics World*, 200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG. With the fluctuating exchange rate, better check the Sterling amount first, though.

Many of us are all too familiar with TVI and BCI and with irate neighbours banging on the door just as you are about to work a UB5 *via E's*, demanding immediate shut down so they can watch some soap opera. Another manifestation happened to your scribe recently. The telephone rang; it was the young lad next door complaining he could not load a program into his *BBC Micro* because of the 2m. transmissions from G3FPK. It was pointed out to him that the fault was with his cassette deck, so he had better get it fixed. In any case, the rubbish from his computer creates considerable interference from "DC" through 146 MHz at least, in the form of nasty burbling noises, more than sufficient to blot out weaker signals. Have other readers suffered from this two-way RFI from computers and if so, what have they done about it?

Deadlines

Let us hope that June will bring far better conditions and some nice *E's* openings. Remember the *9H Falcon Contest* from June 1 to 15, details of which were given on page 74 of the April issue of the *Magazine*. All your news, views and claims by the **very early date of June 1**, and for the next issue, by July 6 to:— "VHF Bands", *SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE*, 34 High Street, WELWYN, Herts. AL6 9EQ. 73 de G3FPK.

STOP PRESS

Rainer Bertelsmeier, DJ9BV, telephoned at the 11th hour to advise of another trip to the island of Helgoland in DO square from July 2 to 7. Operation will be on 70cm., 23cm., and for the first time from DO square, on 13cm. No 2m. operation is planned and this will be NFD weekend, of course. As previously, the call will be DK0IK/P and there is a telephone in the shack. The number from U.K. is 010 49 472 5310.

VHF ANTENNA GAIN OR THE NUMBERS GAME

N. A. S. FITCH, G3FPK

IN the LF and HF bands, it is quite possible to achieve satisfactory results working DX, using random length wire antennas, provided an antenna tuning unit is used to bring the system to resonance and match it to the transmitter. However, if you want to work more than line-of-sight distances on VHF and UHF, some kind of directional antenna is essential. On the 50, 70, 144 and 432 MHz bands, this requirement of gain is almost exclusively satisfied by a Yagi type of parasitic antenna. This article discusses what gains are possible from this class of antenna.

What is a Yagi?

A Yagi antenna is a parasitic beam consisting of a half-wave dipole driven element and one or more un-driven, close-coupled elements which are parasitically excited by the current produced in the driven element. This principle was first described in 1928 by the Japanese, H. Yagi¹ who later developed it with S. Uda. It would be fairer to refer to this kind of antenna as a *Yagi-Uda*. They range from the simplest two element beam, comprising a driven element plus either a reflector or director, to very long UHF monsters with dozens of directors and one or more reflectors.

How Does a Yagi Work?

If you make a half-wave dipole for 145 MHz, for example, and feed some RF into it, it will radiate a signal of equal intensity at right angles to its length if in free space. If you now place another element of similar length parallel to the dipole and about 30cm. away, you have made the simplest parasitic antenna of the Yagi type. The two elements will be *mutually coupled* and a *mutual impedance* will exist between them, so a current flowing in the driven, dipole element, will induce a current in the parasitic one. The magnitude of this induced current and its phase relationship to the driven element current will depend upon the *tuning*. Tuning is usually accomplished by adjusting the physical length of the parasitic element. Increasing the length by a few per cent will lower the resonant frequency and result in some gain in direction "A" in Fig. 1(a), while shortening the length will raise the frequency and provide some gain in direction "B" in Fig. 1(b). The maximum gain of a simple two-element Yagi compared with a dipole is about 3.3 times or 5.2dB. Those who like to delve into the realms of abstruse mathematics will find Dr. J. D. Kraus's classic tome, *Antennas*², satisfying reading.

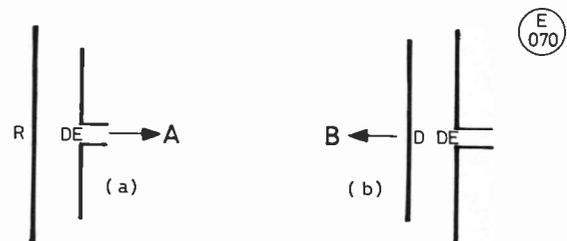
Directivity and Gain

The terms *directivity* and *gain* are sometimes confused. The only antenna not possessing any directivity — *i.e.* it would radiate energy equally in every direction — is an *isotropic* one. However, as this cannot be constructed, it follows that all practical antennas must exhibit directional properties. *Directivity* is based solely upon the shape of the radiated power pattern, or *polar diagram* as it is often described, such as the familiar one for a half-wave dipole shown in Fig. 2. *Gain*, however, must take into account antenna losses, since no structure can be 100% efficient. Indeed some simple beam antennas may be so lossy that they show little gain over a dipole.

Expressing Gain

When considering making or buying a Yagi antenna, the parameter of greatest interest is usually its claimed gain. There are two ways of expressing this, the first being by reference to a half-wave dipole, which is easy to comprehend. The other way is by reference to the aforementioned isotropic source. An isotropic radiator, if placed at the centre of a sphere and fed with a power of W watts, would produce the same field strength per square unit at every point on its surface. If a 100% efficient half-wave dipole were substituted and fed with W watts, the maximum field strength would be 1.64 times as great.

This figure of 1.64 is derived from a complex expression for calculating the *maximum effective aperture* of an antenna. It includes the figures representing the *intrinsic impedance of free space*, 377 ohms, and the *cosine integral* used to establish the *radiation resistance* of an antenna. (See Kraus² Ch. 3, pp. 50-52). $10 \log_{10} 1.64 = 2.15\text{dB}$, so it follows that antenna gain referred to isotropic is 2.15dB more than that compared with a dipole. The terms 'dBi' and 'dBd' are commonly used so, when studying manufacturers' literature, note how the claimed gain is expressed since 12.15dBi looks more enticing than 10.0dBd, even though they are the same!



(a) R=Reflector, longer than driven element, DE.
(b) D=Director, shorter than DE
Arrows A and B show direction of maximum radiation

Fig.1 TWO ELEMENT YAGI

Design Objectives

The two objectives in Yagi antenna design are to achieve the maximum gain for a given boom length and to cover all, or a reasonable proportion, of a particular band. That sounds simple until you consider the variables, *viz.*—

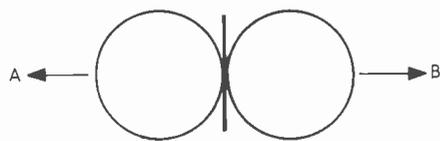
1. The type of boom: *i.e.* conducting or insulated.
2. The diameter and length of the boom in wavelength terms.
3. The diameter of the elements in wavelength terms.
4. The spacings of the elements.
5. The lengths of the elements.
6. The method of matching the feed to the driven element.

The ideal Yagi, which has yet to be designed, would have one forward lobe with no side lobes or radiation to the rear. The approximate gain of this perfect, lossless Yagi would be given by the equation derived by Kraus on page 25 in reference² and which is:—

$$G_1 = 10 \log_{10} \frac{41,253}{h \times v} \text{ dBi}$$

where G_1 is the gain in dB referred to isotropic, h is the horizontal beam width between half power points, v is the vertical beam width between half power points, both expressed in degrees. The derivation of the constant, 41,253 is given in Appendix A.

The Kraus equation shows that the gain, or more correctly the directivity, depends only upon the half power, or -3dB , beam widths. Note that neither boom length nor the number of elements are included. This infers, for example, that a well



Maximum directivity in directions A and B
i.e. at right angles to the radiator, forming a
"doughnut" pattern in free space.

Fig. 2 HALF WAVE DIPOLE POLAR DIAGRAM

E
071

designed six-element Yagi with a 1.5λ boom could have the same directivity as a poorly designed and/or constructed ten-element one on a 2.5λ boom.

Design Data

Anyone wishing to design and build a Yagi antenna now has a great deal of published data to consult. Very significant advances have been made since the ubiquitous computer has been used in the quest for the ultimate Yagi. Much of the earlier literature was devoted to empirical designs and their subsequent refinement, but nowadays computer programs have been developed to account for all the variables noted in the previous section. Some of this data will now be discussed.

The N.B.S. Yagis. Probably the best known data are those from the United States' *National Bureau of Standards*, published in December, 1976³ and based upon work done in the early 1950s. Six different length Yagi designs were investigated from 0.4λ to 4.2λ boom lengths, and optimum designs evolved, a task which aggregated nine man-years. An excellent article by Joseph Reiser, Jr., W1JR, based upon the N.B.S. work, was later published in *Ham Radio*.⁴ The tabular and graphical data therein enable the standard designs to be adapted to suit available materials.

The six designs described are for boom lengths of $0.4(3)$, $0.8(5)$, $1.2(6)$, $2.2(12)$, $3.2(17)$ and $4.2(15)$ wavelengths, the figures in parenthesis denoting the number of elements. In all designs, the spacing between the driven element and reflector is 0.2λ . The spacing of all other elements from each other is constant at 0.2λ for the 3, 5, 12 and 17 element versions, and 0.25λ for the 6 and 15 element designs. The claimed gains of the six Yagis are 7.1, 9.2, 10.2, 12.25, 13.4 and 14.2dBd respectively and some of these models have been offered by antenna manufacturers.

Non-uniform Yagis: The Chen Cheng approach. The original Yagis were "uniform" types with constant element spacing as in the N.B.S. ones. H. W. Ehrenspeck and H. Pöhler⁵ investigated such types and concluded that maximum gain would be reached with a 6λ boom, with a law of diminishing returns for greater boom lengths. However, parasitic antennas do not have to be uniform types and nowadays non-uniform Yagis are as much in evidence as the N.B.S. sort.

As the description suggests, non-uniform Yagis do not necessarily have constant director spacing and the launcher elements — those closest to the driven element — are usually close-spaced. The interaction of element spacing, length and diameter leads to an infinite number of designs, so practical experimentation can be very tedious, time-consuming and confusing. Two researchers into optimised Yagis are C. A. Chen and D. K. Cheng⁶ and they describe a computer calculated method in their paper which included a numerical example of a six-element beam. In a recent issue of *VHF Communications*,⁷ Leif Åsbrink, SM5BSZ, published a practical realisation of this 1.7λ design for the 144 and 432 MHz bands. Gain calculations made by integration of the plotted radiation pattern and actual measurements showed this design to be about 1dB up on other Yagis with the same boom length.

Very Long Yagis. Although the earlier Ehrenspeck work suggested a maximum boom length of about 6λ Günter Hoch,

DL6WU, has recently published information⁸ on the measured performance of 432 and 1,296 MHz antennas carried out in October, 1981, showing that there seems to be no upper limit to the theoretical length of an optimised Yagi. His paper includes a graph of boom length on a logarithmic scale, plotted against gain in dB on a linear scale which shows a straight line relationship. According to this graph, a 1λ Yagi has a gain of 9.2dBd and a 20λ one, 19.3dBd.

Hoch adopts a logarithmic taper approach in his search for a "universal formula" which would permit stopping at any desired array length without altering the optimum frequency. The article includes practical designs for a 23-element, 432 MHz Yagi and a 49-element, 1,296 MHz one with measured gains of 16.0 and 18.8dBd respectively.

Unwanted Lobes

No Yagi so far built has been free of unwanted lobes of radiation to the sides and rear although, in some of the better designs, the magnitudes of these can be quite low. It should be obvious that the power in these unwanted lobes is wasted, leaving less available for the main, forward direction. This leads to the statement, "The cleaner the radiation pattern, the greater the gain." Some idea of the polar diagram of your antenna can be gleaned by lining it up on a steady signal, such as a nearby beacon, and noting the S-meter reading, then rotating the beam in small increments and noting the fluctuations in strength. If you have a reliable signal generator, you can calibrate your S-meter and draw a graph plotting "S" readings against RF microvolts input. However, it is more useful to use decibels for the latter. *E.g.*, if one microvolt was arbitrarily made 6dB, then $2\mu\text{V}$ would be 12dB, $4\mu\text{V}$ 18dB and so on. Most beams will reveal several side lobes and some deep nulls, and the front-to-back ratio can be determined effectively if the S-meter is calibrated in dB.

Measuring Gain

The gains claimed by some Yagi antenna manufacturers are decidedly optimistic, and in some instances you would need *two* in practice to realise the gain claimed for one! Inflated claims are likely due to:—

1. Sub-standard measuring equipment.
2. Inadequate measuring range.
3. Deliberate attempts to deceive to achieve more sales.
4. A combination of any, or all, the above.

Reputable antenna makers now have precision equipment to take care of *I*, and should have their own, proper measuring range or use of somebody else's.

To compare gains of various antennas it is essential to try to reproduce "free space" conditions, so that the receiving antenna only picks up the direct wave from the antenna under test. Any waves that arrive by other routes, such as reflections from the ground or nearby obstructions, will falsify the readings. So-called ground enhancement can often be demonstrated by anyone using a telescopic antenna support and it does not necessarily follow that you will get the best signals when the antenna is at its greatest height.

A common method of measuring antenna gain is to compare the strength of signals received on precision field strength measuring apparatus from a reference antenna, with the antenna under test. The test range at Ännaboda in Sweden was described in "VHF Bands" in the May, 1982 edition of *Short Wave Magazine*, on page 134. To re-cap, the target, or reference, antenna was a German W1SI UY10, with a professionally measured gain of 9dBd and an exceptionally clean pattern and very low VSWR over a wide band. Two wire fences with absorbing, resonant dipoles and beams on top, were sited between the two masts carrying the test and target antennas to eliminate any ground reflections. The power fed to the test antennas was constant and due allowances were made for any mismatch

between the feeder and driven element of the test antenna. Hewlett-Packard measuring equipment was used at the receiving end.

Claimed Gains and Likely Gains

When one well known antenna company claims two or three dB more for the gain of its antennas than can be realised in practice, other manufacturers are at a disadvantage. The less-questioning customers will probably opt for the one with the highest claimed gain, so the more honest makers will lose out. However, it seems that claimed gains are now more realistic with some manufacturers now specifying less gain than they were for the identical products a few years ago. It is instructive to calculate the possible gains of some well-known antennas, using the Kraus equation and these are tabulated in Table 1, based upon the stated vertical and horizontal half-power beamwidths. The column "dBd \hat{A} " refers to the gains, referred to a dipole, measured in the 1980 Annaboda tests. It must be emphasised, too, that the effects of minor lobes must be taken into account as explained in the following section.

The Effects of Minor Lobes

It must be remembered that the Kraus equation relates to an ideal beam with no minor lobes whatever, so it is worth investigating the effect of one such side lobe on a typical Yagi. For example, let us take the basic H.A.G. 413. Using the specified 31° and 33° half power beamwidths, the Kraus gain is:—

$$10 \log^{10} \frac{41,253}{31 \times 33} - 2.15 = 13.90 \text{ dBd}$$

Now assume one minor lobe 40° off the main axis, 10° wide between half power points and 15dB down on the main lobe. Using the method described⁹ the gain reduction works out to be 0.38dB. Further, if we assume a front-to-back ratio of 20dB and a 20° beamwidth, the rear lobe would equate to another 0.17dB. so the final gain becomes:—

$$13.90 - (0.38 + 0.17) = 13.35 \text{ dBd.}$$

Long Yagis invariably have more than one minor lobe. For example, the polar diagram of the 7.3 λ , 23-element, 432 MHz beam by DL6WU⁸ reveals at least eight, whilst his 17 λ , 49-element, 1,296 MHz array seems to show about 16. For well



"... I expect you're getting one of my big lobes. ..."

designed 3.2 λ Yagis it is suggested that the "Kraus" gain be reduced by at least 0.5dB, but that a deduction of around 0.75dB be made to account for all the minor lobes and other losses. Applying this philosophy to the KLM, Tonna, Jaybeam, H.A.G. and Cue Dee antennas in Table 1, we arrive at gains of 13.9, 12.9, 13.3, 13.2 and 13.4dBd respectively. The KLM, Tonna and Cue Dee beams were tested at Annaboda, 1980.¹⁰

Hoch's graph⁸ indicates that each time the boom length is doubled for logarithmic Yagis, the gain increases by 2.35dB. From this can be derived a simple formula:—

$$G_{\text{dBd}} = 9.2 + 7.75 \log_{10} L_B$$

where G_{dBd} is the gain referred to a dipole and L_B is the boom length in wavelengths.

More Reflectors?

Most UHF television antennas of the 10dBd or more gain category have more than one reflector and four are quite common. The layman is told that these, "eliminate ghosting", which in amateur radio parlance infers they have a cleaner polar diagram than simpler Yagis. Some commercial Yagis for the VHF/UHF amateur bands have two reflectors — such as the Tonna and Jaybeam designs — while the latest Tonna 17-element beam, no. 20117, has three. The N.B.S. engineers³ investigated trigonal reflectors and tests on a 4.2 λ beam yielded a very worthwhile 0.75dB gain over the single reflector configuration. To put this in perspective, to achieve an extra 0.75dB gain with a 4.2 λ 144 MHz Yagi using one reflector, you would need to add 2.17 metres to the boom to make the total length about 11 metres. So it would seem sensible to squeeze out more gain by such a multiple reflector method. However, due allowance must be made for the element diameter to wavelength ratio.

Conclusions

In compiling this article, the author has consulted some very fascinating literature, in particular the Kraus volume, "Antennas", kindly loaned by Ted Honeywood, G3GKF. The main conclusion is that it appears very unlikely that anyone is going to come up with, for example, a 3.2 λ Yagi showing a properly measured gain 2dB over the best of the present designs. It has to be stated that some U.S.A. manufacturers claim gains in excess of the maximum theoretical gain given by the Kraus equation for the "perfect" Yagi. This was noted in 1981 by *muTek Limited* in tabular form.¹¹ However the gains claimed for Tonna antennas quoted therein have now been reduced by 1dB in most cases. The gains claimed by European amateur antenna makers now seem to

Maker	Type No.	Boom length		-3dB beamwidth in degrees		Gains dBd		
		mtrs.	λ	hor.	vert.	Claimed	Kraus	dBd \hat{A}
KLM U.S.A.	13LBA	6.54	3.16	28	31*	15.5	14.62	12.6
Tonna France	20116	6.40	3.09	32	34	13.85	13.64	12.2
Jaybeam U.K.	LW16/2M	6.54	3.16	30	33	13.4	14.05	—
H.A.G. F.R.G.	413	6.72	3.25	31	33	13.45	13.90	—
Cue Dee Sweden	15144A	6.45	3.12	30	32	14.0	14.18	12.6

Table 1. Comparisons of two-metre Yagi antennas.

Notes:— * assumed value from Ref. 9, as not stated by KLM. λ is referred to 145.0 MHz.

Horizontal and vertical -3dB beam widths taken from manufacturers' literature.

dBd \hat{A} is the dBd gain measured at Annaboda 1980.¹⁰

be more realistic, the figures in the current Jaybeam catalogue, for instance, seeming very honest and realistic.

It has been pointed out that the performance of a precisely tuned, high gain Yagi antenna will soon deteriorate if it becomes corroded, so protection measures are essential. But the choice of protective solution has to be made with care. *Messrs. Ant Products*, makers of the "Silver 70" 432 MHz Yagi, emphasise that polyurethane lacquer should *not* be used on the driven element. In correspondence, they stated that this material caused the resonant frequency of the driven element to be lowered below the band edge. Instead, they suggest a clear varnish be used. It goes without saying that all connections, feeder cable and relays should be the least lossy you can afford. After all, there is not much point in buying an expensive, high gain beam and then using lossy connectors, dubious second-hand coaxial feeder and unsuitable relays, which could well introduce 4-5dB of loss.

It is hoped that this article, whilst not offering anything new, may have illustrated what can be expected of Yagi type antennas in the matter of practical and *realisable* gain.

Bibliography

- ¹"Beam transmission of ultra-short waves." H. Yagi, *PROC. I.R.E.* June 1928, pp. 715-741.
- ²"Antennas." Dr. J. D. Kraus, Ph.D. *McGraw-Hill Book Company*, 1950. pp. 318-321.
- ³N.B.S. Technical Note No. 688. P. Vierzickie. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 20410, U.S.A. Catalogue No. C13.46.688. (Present cost unknown.)
- ⁴"How to design Yagi antennas." J. H. Reisert, Jr., *WIJR. Ham Radio*. August 1977, pp. 22-31.
- ⁵"A new method for obtaining maximum gain from Yagi antennas." H. W. Ehrenspeck and H. Pöhler. *I.R.E. Trans. Ant. Prop.* October 1959, pp. 379-386.
- ⁶"Optimum element lengths for Yagi-Uda arrays." C. A. Chen and D. K. Cheng. *I.E.E.E. Trans. Ant. Prop.* January 1975, pp. 8-14.

- ⁷"The optimum six-element Yagi-antenna." Leif Åsbrink, SM5BSZ, *VHF Communications*, Vol. 14, No. 1. pp. 19-23.
- ⁸"Extremely long Yagi antennas." Günter Hoch, DL6WU. *VHF Communications*, Vol. 14, No. 3. pp. 130-138.
- ⁹"Yagi antennas. Principle of operation and optimum design criteria." Günter Hoch, DL6WU. *VHF Communications*, Vol. 9, No. 3. pp. 163-165.
- ¹⁰Ånnaboda 1980. "Resultaten fran antennmätningarna vid Ånnabodamötet 1980." Oscar Backman, SM5CHK. *QTC Magazine* (Sweden) No. 4, 1981.
- ¹¹Application Note No. AN09-81. *muTek Technology Limited*, Bradworthy, Holsworthy, Devon, EX22 7TU.

Appendix 'A'

Derivation of the constant, 41,253, in the Kraus formula for antenna directivity.

Consider an isotropic radiator fed with a power of W watts at the centre of a sphere of radius r = 1. The surface area of a sphere is 4πr² which, when r = 1, simplifies to 4π. Then the average radiation intensity, U_o, at the surface of the sphere is,

$$\frac{W}{4\pi} \text{ watts per square radian.}$$

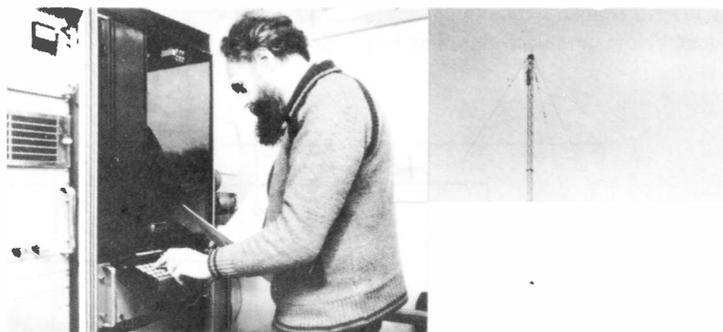
Consider now a directional antenna in place of the isotropic radiator, again fed with W watts, and which projects an area, B, on to the sphere's surface. Call the maximum radiation intensity so produced, U_m. Then, the directivity, D, is the ratio of these two intensities;

$$\text{i.e. } D = \frac{U_o}{U_m} = \frac{4\pi}{B}. \text{ Therefore, } B = 4\pi \frac{U_o}{U_m} \text{ square radians.}$$

One radian = $\frac{360}{2\pi}$ degrees, so the expression for B becomes:—

$$B = \frac{4\pi \times 360^2}{4\pi^2} \times \frac{U_o}{U_m} = 41,253 \frac{U_o}{U_m} \text{ square degrees.}$$

Specially built *Racal* antennas at the Science and Engineering Research Council's (SERC) Ditton Park Ionosonde facility are aimed skyward to direct powerful HF signals at the ionosphere — the 100 km.-high reflective layer that makes long-distance sky-wave HF communications possible. By measuring the intensity of the reflected signals over a wide range of frequencies, an accurate evaluation of HF propagation is possible: the data is used by broadcasting organisations and other HF users to calculate optimum transmission paths and frequencies. There are two rhombic arrays covering 3 to 16 MHz, and a delta array used for reception. Inset shows the Ionosonde equipment being prepared for another set of hourly measurements.



FURTHER MODIFICATIONS TO THE ICOM ICB1050

STEPHEN IBBS, G4LBW

SINCE the February issue of *Short Wave Magazine* appeared, many CB shops have been inundated with amateurs seeking the remaining ICB1050's, to convert to 10m. The original conversion enabled channels 9-34 to be used (35 being the band edge, and, because of a programming error inherent in the modification, channels 1-8 were simply repetitions of other channels).

After much consideration, and talks with the financial manager of the marriage, G4TCD, she agreed to the purchase of a unit. (I suspect because she has just passed the Morse test so will be able to use it!). It was soon working, after noting one or two errors in the article, and contacts heard showed that interest was developing rapidly. When the receive offset mod. was published in the April issue it started me thinking about a more substantial rearrangement of the data lines to gain more channels, *i.e.* to move the top few channels into the band and consequently all the others down, and to generate new frequencies for channels 1-8 as well as retaining the receive offset facility. This article is the result, and is offered for readers wishing to extend their 10m. FM capability. The 10m. band plan, however, should be noted, and priority given to other users as appropriate. This is particularly important in the satellite band.

It is necessary to understand how the programming works, and to do this we will consider channel 40. The switch actually counts from 40 (channel 1) to 79, so channel 40 represents a binary output from the switch wires of 1001111 (*i.e.* 79). The original article showed that if 250 was presented to the synthesizer, 29.70 MHz would be produced (the band-edge frequency). With only 79 coming from the switch, we need to add binary 171, which is 10101011 to obtain this frequency. The easiest way of doing this is to use two 4008 4-bit adders, which will add together two sets of binary inputs, in our case 171 and 79, to give the desired binary output of 250, which is 011111010. This is very simple to achieve, *but* a complication arises when we want to include the possibility of 100 kHz receiver shift to listen to the American repeaters. We need 181 (10 channels at 10 kHz spacing = 100 kHz) to be added for receive, and 171 for transmit. The binary codes for 181 and 171 are reproduced below, and each data line has been given a letter.

Rx (180) 10110101
Tx (170) 10101011
 hgfedcba

It can be seen that to change from 171 to 181, *c* and *e* need to switch from 0 to 1, and *b* and *d* from 1 to 0. Fortunately the April *S.W.M.* issue revealed that a pin on the mic. socket goes low on receive, and so this is used to control two inverters of a 4001 (or 4011) to achieve the necessary level-switching. As pins 1, 2, go low, pins 3, 12, 13 go high (taking *c* and *e* high), forcing pin 11 low (taking with it *b* and *d*). On transmit the reverse occurs, ensuring that 171 is once more loaded, rather than 181. The line from pins 1 and 2 goes *via* a switch as recommended, to disable the receive offset function as required. In my case I used the Hi/Lo switch (Hi indicating receive 100kHz high) and this involved removing the yellow wire from the switch and discarding, removing the orange wire and attaching it to the red (+ve) lead on the volume control. The Hi/Lo switch is in fact a two-pole switch, so the red wire still remaining was left on one pole, and will eventually light a small LED to indicate that the offset is in operation. The wire thus goes from pins 1, 2 to the spare pole, and thence to pin 3 of the mic. socket, which has had the capacitor plus wire transferred to pin 2.

If readers have already modified their data lines as per the February article, these now need to be undone . . . *i.e.* remove the shorting links and the 10k resistor, then unsolder all the wires from pins 11-17, and clear the hole by pin 10. A PCB was made, and a design is given in Fig. 2. Mount all the components, and use *Veropins* for the necessary connections. Do not forget the two wire links. This board is eventually bolted to the side of the case, behind the channel switch, using two L-shaped brackets. The wires from the channel switch are connected as shown, colour by colour. 8-way ribbon cable then connects the outputs to pins 10-17 of the 145106. Make the connection from the 4001 to the Hi/Lo switch as indicated above, and attach two leads for supply and earth. For ease I soldered these to the actual pins of the 145106

Rx	
12dB SINAD sensitivity:	<0.2µV
Squelch open level:	1µV
Squelch close level:	<0.3µV
Image rejection:	~60dB
Tx	
Output spectrum, 2nd harmonic:	- 60dB
Spurii ± 1MHz of wanted output:	- 50dB
29.600 MHz VCO control voltage:	Rx, 1V Tx, 2.12V

Performance figures for a modified Icom ICB1050.

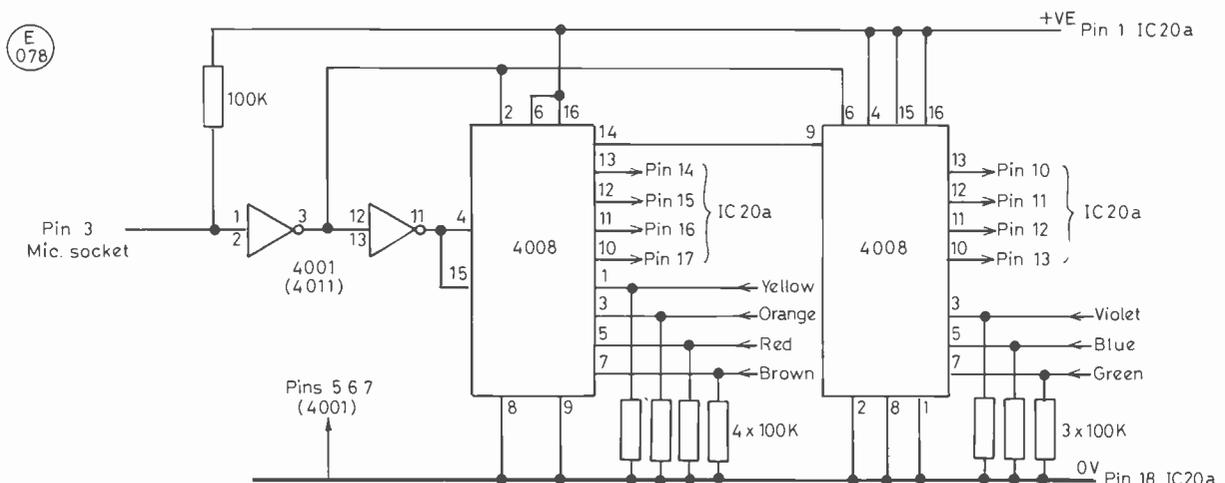


Fig. 1 FULL CHANNEL AND RECEIVE OFFSET OPTION FOR ICB1050

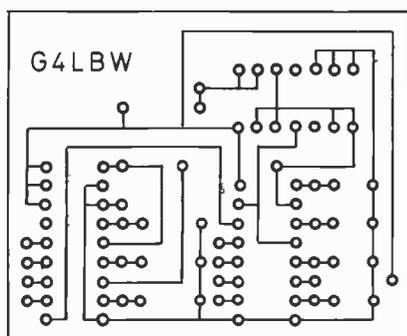


Fig. 2 (a) COPPER SIDE

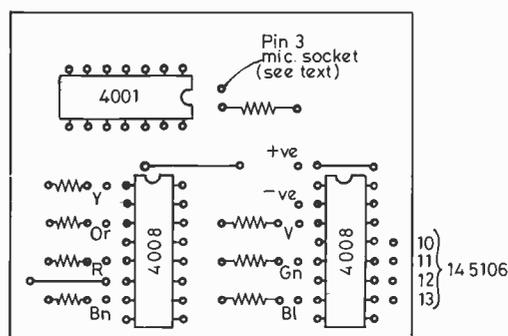


Fig. 2 (b) COMPONENT SIDE

(pin 1 for +ve, pin 18 for earth). *N.B.* The +ve required is *not* the same as the 13.8v. supply to the rig as a whole, and so should *not* be connected, for example, to the supply pin on the volume control.

That's it! The rig should now transmit and receive from channel one, 29.31 MHz, to channel 40, 29.70 MHz, with the receive offset option available for all channels. Other modifications are constantly coming to light, and Dave, G4HUP, and Sam, G4DDK, kindly told me of some ideas which may be of interest. The ceramic filter CF101 could well be upgraded by inserting the 2-pole crystal filter (10.695 MHz) which looks like a crystal with three leads, available from *Ambit*; this is non-polarised and can therefore be inserted either way round. Similarly receiver performance will be improved by replacing

C103 with 33pF and C106 with 10pF, and then retuning.

I have also heard of a booklet of modifications being produced by Bury RS, and Malcolm Pritchard, G3VNU, tells me that these are available at £1.25 including post/packing from the Bury RS, c/o Mosses Centre, Cecil Street, Bury. Some people I know experienced difficulty initially finding the 29.6 MHz on a nearby HF receiver (channel 30 now, not 25). Readers may find it easier to monitor the voltage on pin 7 of the 145106, whilst unscrewing the core; it should be approx 1v. on receive, and 2v. on transmit.

The specification of a random sample set as modified by Dave and Sam indicates the very respectable performance obtainable from these rigs. My next move is going to be adding a pre-amp, possibly the *Ambit* model, and then to don the dirty raincoat again to haunt the CB shops for a blown 'burner' that might be recoverable.

MAGAZINE REVIEW

"LUNAR LETTER MAGAZINE"

IN MONTHLY features such as "VHF Bands," it is not possible to cover the more esoteric aspects of VHF/UHF operation in any depth. Consequently there is scope for publications dealing with the more specialised subjects. Probably the better known European, specialist magazines are *VHF Communications* and *DUBUS Informationen*, both of which originate in Germany and have U.K. agents. From the U.S.A. comes the *Lunar Letter Magazine*, now in its second volume.

The *Lunar Letter Magazine* is a monthly journal of American A4 size, that is about half an inch wider than this page. It contains a varied and balanced selection of articles on the design and construction of equipment and on operating, plus a correspondence column and swap and sell feature. It deals with the entire spectrum from 50 MHz upwards and is really intended for the "real DX-ers" who indulge in *E-M-E* operation on the various bands.

The March issue was sent for perusal and this typical issue includes the following in its forty pages: an article on the so-called "Maidenhead Squares," the preferred world-wide locator

system; Contests and Awards; Satellite news; a VHF Terrestrial report; a cheap and easy 144 MHz *E-M-E* antenna array; a digital readout antenna *AZ-EL* position indicator; a 10w. PA for 1,296 MHz in solid state; A 432 MHz PA using a 7650 valve; How to calculate feed horns and a description of the WA9KRT, 16 times 7-ele. *Quagi* array for 144 MHz *E-M-E*. Some 14 pages are devoted to 144, 432 and 1,296 MHz *E-M-E* news and other items cover locator "field" listings, a page from SM5AGM listing the IARU Region 1 VHF/UHF/SHF distance records, correspondence and the swap and sell feature.

The text is properly printed in two columns per page format with justified right hand margins. The photographs are screen printed of similar standard to those in *Short Wave Magazine*. The diagrams are rather amateurish, though, some of them being the authors' own rough drawings. No doubt the information is all there but the publishers really need the services of a part time draughtsman. Nevertheless, it is doubtful if this criticism would put off the kind of enthusiast to whom this interesting magazine is aimed.

The U.K. distributor is a keen 144 MHz *E-M-E* operator, Doug Parker, G4DZU. The annual dues are £11.00 and copies are air mailed direct to Doug, in bulk, and then immediately posted to subscribers over here. Unlike the better known American amateur radio magazines, the news is very topical and not some three months old. Cheques should be made out to D. Parker and sent to: 14 Moorside Crescent, Drighlington, Bradford, W. Yorks., BD11 1HS.
N.A.S.F.

EQUIPMENT REVIEW

TRIO TR-2500 TWO-METRE FM HANDHELD TRANSCEIVER and TRIO VB-2530 TWO-METRE POWER AMPLIFIER

THERE is a very large, worldwide market for compact, robust, handheld VHF two-way radios intended for short range communication. All the major international amateur radio manufacturers offer such equipment for the two-metre band and the Trio TR-2500, reviewed here, is a typical example.

Specification

The U.K. model covers 144.000 to 145.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps. The transmitter part provided either 2½ watts or 300 milliwatts of FM at ± 5 kHz deviation. A 1,750 Hz tone burst facility is incorporated for initial repeater access and standard 600 kHz Tx/Rx split, or any non-standard split frequency operation can be achieved in addition to simplex working.

The receiver section uses IFs of 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz with a claimed sensitivity better than $0.2\mu\text{V}$ for 12dB SINAD. The -6dB to -60dB filter shape factor is better than 2:1. *i.e.* better than 12 kHz wide at -6dB and less than 24 kHz wide at -60dB . Squelch sensitivity is less than $0.25\mu\text{V}$ threshold, and audio output power more than 400mW into an 8 ohms load at 10% distortion. There are ten memory channels which are retained in the "off" mode using power from a small, internal lithium battery. Both memory scanning and general scanning in user-determined steps in 5 kHz multiples is possible. The power source supplied is a sealed, clip-on nicad re-chargeable battery pack giving a nominal voltage of 8.4, with a 400 mA capacity.

Description

The TR-2500 is housed in a robust grey plastic, two-part case measuring 175mm. high, overall knobs, 67mm. wide and 40mm. thick. It weighs 550 grammes with batteries, "rubber duck" antenna and hand strap. The general appearance can be seen from current dealer advertisements. The battery pack is sealed and slides into the bottom of the transceiver. Underneath the sixteen-key keyboard is a grill behind which is the small speaker, the *electret* condenser microphone being in the bottom left corner of the grill. The frequency display is a liquid crystal type incorporating memory channel address numbers and four status annunciators. To the left of this display are three slide switches, the top one for switching the LCD back light on and off, the middle one for inhibiting the push-to-talk switch and the bottom one for locking-in the frequency.

On the top panel is a BNC socket for either the short antenna or connection to another antenna or amplifier, a three position slide switch to select simplex or split frequency operation, a push button for listening on a repeater input frequency, a button for enabling the tone burst and another one to select high or low power. The two rotary controls are on/off and volume, and squelch. A 2.5mm. socket is provided for an external speaker next to a 3.5mm. one for an external microphone. A small LED is fitted to indicate battery discharge condition.

Accessories supplied include the "rubber duck" antenna, nicad battery pack, AC charger, hand strap and a little rubber plug for the mike and speaker jacks to keep out dust. Also listed, but not supplied with the review model, are plugs for the mike and speaker, and two rubber caps whose function is nowhere explained in the manual.

Access to the "innards" is by sliding off the battery pack, undoing three screws and removing the rear half cover; see Fig. 1. Fig. 2 shows the densely packed, double-sided fibreglass PCB behind the front panel. In all, there are 100 assorted transistors,

diodes and ICs, plus the micro-computer. These boards must be a serviceman's nightmare, all the more so as there is no room on the boards for component identification.

The Instruction Manual

The Instruction Manual is a 28 page booklet, A5 size, the first page of which contains the specifications. Section 1 covers preparing the transceiver for use, while Section 2 identifies the controls and their functions. Keyboard operation is dealt with in Section 3 and describes how to enter frequencies, use the memories and set up scanning. Section 4 covers actual operation, while the last part is an illustrated list of the optional accessories.

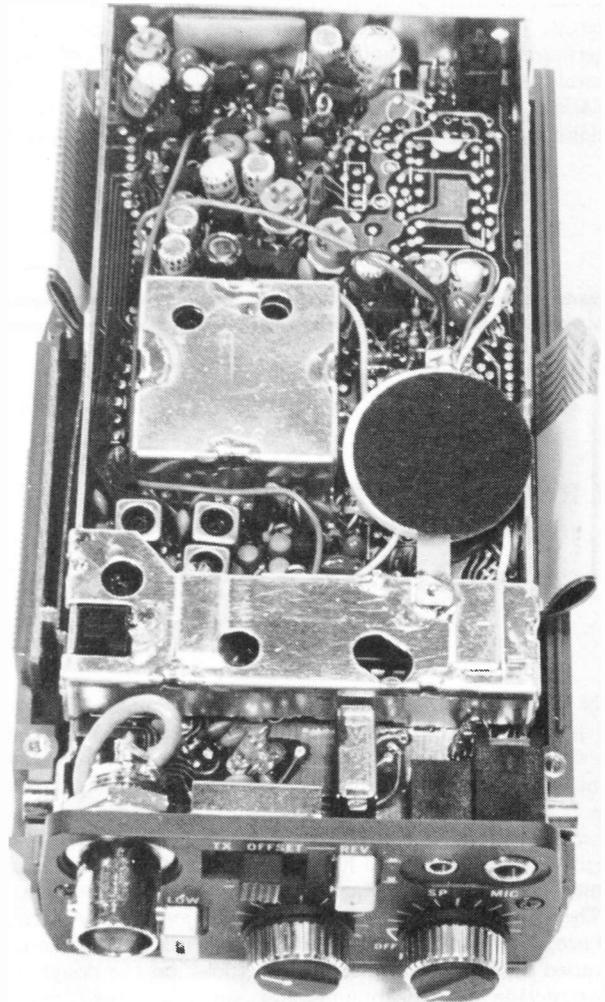
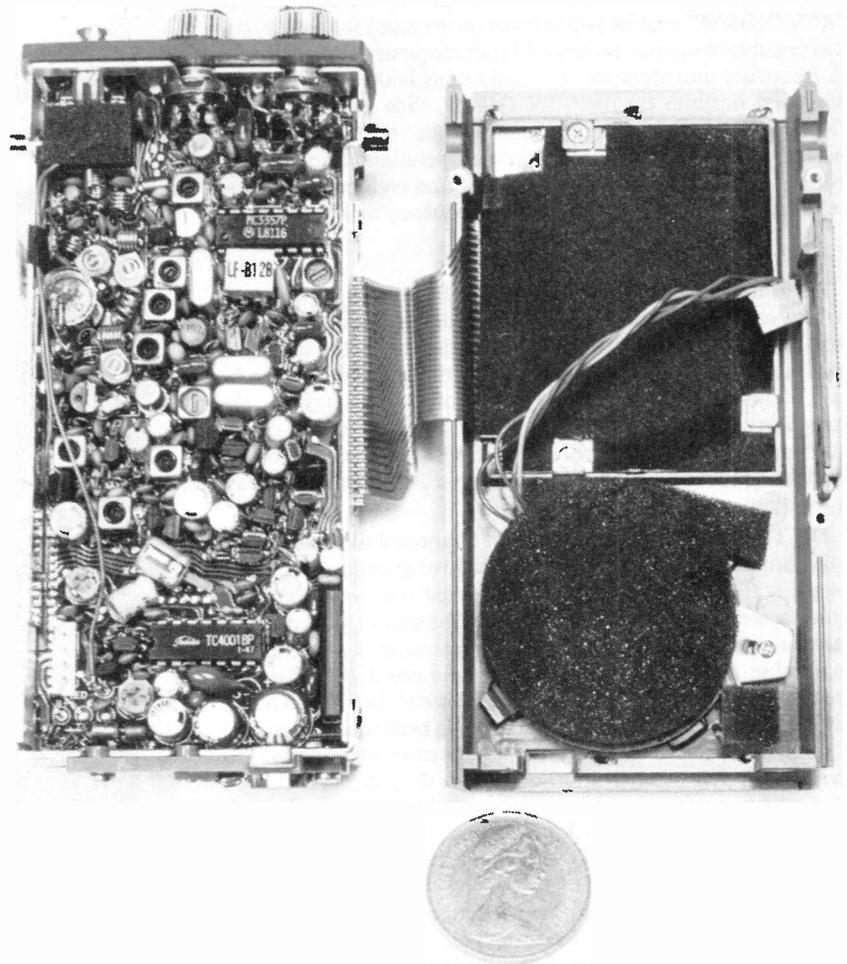


Fig. 1. View of the Trio TR-2500 hand-held FM transceiver with back cover removed. The PCB accommodates the mike amplifier, VCO and PLL circuits, the latter being an MC14155P IC under the piece of screening running across the board, a little behind the top panel. The other screening box houses the $\mu\text{PD}7502\text{G}$ micro-computer, operated by the keyboard.

Fig. 2. View of the densely packed PCB behind the front panel, accommodating the basic RF circuitry for the receiver and transmitter sections. The opened-out front cover on the right houses the keyboard and LCD frequency and channel display, connected by a 25-way ribbon cable. The loudspeaker is under the round foam protector and the tiny condenser microphone is the square object at the bottom right. The loose plug mates with the four-way socket at the bottom left of the PCB. The 10p piece gives an idea of scale.



The last page of the manual is devoted to a block diagram of the TR-2500.

The Circuit

The circuit diagram is one side of a loose sheet and is split into three parts corresponding to the two, main PCBs and the keyboard and microprocessor section. Component values and transistor and IC types are marked on these diagrams, the main signal paths being picked out in heavier lines to coincide with the block diagram in the manual. This makes it much easier to follow. The receiver is a double conversion superhet with IFs of 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz. The signal from the antenna goes through a low pass filter, common to both receiver and transmitter, to a 2SC2026/2SC2668 cascode RF stage, then through a band pass filter to a 3SK76 dual-gate Mosfet mixer. Next *via* a 10.7 MHz crystal filter, through two IF amplifier stages, into an MC3357P IC, functioning as second mixer, 10.245 MHz second local oscillator, second IF amplifier and detector. The AF stages are in a TA7313AP IC.

The transmitter starts with the condenser microphone, followed by five, discrete amplifier and filter stages and this audio signal directly modulates the VCO. The PLL chip is an MC145155P IC with a 10.240 MHz crystal oscillator. The local oscillator crystal is 42.6 MHz. Unfortunately neither the block nor circuit diagrams give any clue as to the VCO frequencies. The 145 MHz part of the Tx comprises 2SC2026 and 2SC2053 driver stages and a 2SC1947 PA device. All functions, such as frequency selection, memories and scanning, are controlled by a μ PD7502G CPU from the keyboard. All switching is solid state and no mechanical relays are used.

Using the TR-2500

The Instruction Manual was read thoroughly as a first step, after which it was easy to learn to operate this transceiver. At switch-on, the four figure LCD appears. Frequencies are entered by pressing the appropriate keys; e.g. to enter 145.550 MHz, you press 5550. To put a frequency in the memory you key in the desired one, then press keys marked "F" and "MR" finally pressing, say, key "2" if you want that frequency to go in memory no. 2. Up and down keys enable you to "QSY" at 5 kHz each push but if you keep either button depressed for more than a second, you will step tune the band at a fast rate, e.g. from 144.000 to 145.995 MHz in just over 30 seconds.

Memories are retained when the set is switched off as the micro-computer remains powered up by the internal battery. Local repeater frequencies were entered into the memories with the memory number corresponding to the "R" channel convention; for example 145.650 (R2) was entered into memory no. 2, etc. Memorised frequencies can be scanned at the rate of one per second by pressing a key marked "MS." Provided the squelch is set at threshold level, the scan will stop at an occupied memory; scanning is resumed two seconds after the signal has gone. In addition to memory scanning, all, or any desired section, of the band can be scanned in user-selected increments, such as 5, 10, 25 or 50 kHz. The Manual shows clearly how this is achieved and this program scanning is initiated by depressing the "F" and "PROG S" keys, the scan stopping at the first occupied frequency. All frequency-entering operations are verified by a "beep" tone so, if you press a key and do not hear a beep, then you probably did not press the key firmly enough.

For normal 600 kHz repeater operation the "TX Offset"

switch is set to “-” and a very useful button marked “REV/NORM” enables you to listen on the input frequency. It is also possible to operate on any odd split frequencies by setting the Tx frequency into Memory “O” and keying in the Rx frequency. A second position on the “TX Offset” slide switch, marked “M”, activates this odd split mode, while the third position, marked “S,” is for normal simplex operation. Other useful features of the TR-2500 include the low and high power option, LCD backlight, the PTT inhibit and frequency lock switches.

Results

The transceiver was operated as a handheld from high ground on the North Downs to the south of London and access to all the local repeaters was easy. In normal daylight, the LCD was easy to read but in poor lighting, and at night, the backlight had to be used. This is situated at the right of the display so the “megahertz” figure was not very well lit. The PTT switch on the left hand side was quite robust and positive in operation. It activates a microswitch and the life of these components is at least one million operations.

The TR-2500 was also used indoors connected to a 10-element Yagi, horizontally polarised at 35ft. above ground, and many distant stations and repeaters were copied this way. Received signals were of satisfactory quality from the small speaker and of adequate volume. Reports on the transmissions were generally favourable although some listeners commented on a lack of “top” indicating a “roll-off” in the response at the HF end of the audio spectrum. Similar observations have been made about the reviewer’s HF transmissions using a condenser microphone, so perhaps this is an inherent short-coming of these devices. Using a 50 ohms dummy load and valve voltmeter with RF probe, the high power output worked out at 3.4 watts and the low power output, 250 milliwatts. The accuracy of these figures would be $\pm 15\%$.

A significant drawback of this transceiver is that you cannot use 12½ kHz channel spacing, now becoming popular due to increasing band occupancy. For example, there is a local net on 144.6875 MHz, but the nearest frequencies were either 144.685 or 144.690 MHz. While net members could be copied alright, there was some interference from other QSOs on either 144.700 or 144.675 MHz at times. Obviously, the TR-2500 was made more for the U.S. market where multiples of 5 kHz are ideal. The other main criticism is of the rather high battery consumption leading to quick battery discharge. The specification reckons a 110 minutes “life” on a one-minute-transmit/three-minutes-receive cycle before re-charging which takes 10-14 hours with the supplied charger. The transceiver is rendered inoperative while being re-charged, but, if the ST-2 base stand, or MS-1 mobile stand accessories are bought, you can operate during re-charging. Impending battery failure is indicated by a flashing LED on the top panel, but this cannot be seen when operating the set in a normal manner. Listeners reported a clicking sound when this LED was flashing.

The Trio VB-2530 FM Power Amplifier

While one can have a lot of fun with a low power, handheld transceiver, especially from hilltops, the range with such sets using their small antennas in urban surroundings is inevitably short. However, by connecting them to a decent outdoor antenna and boosting the power by 10dB or so, more respectable “DX” becomes possible. The Trio VB-2530 was specifically designed for the TR-2500 and covers 144-148 MHz, FM mode. It measures 75mm. wide, 48mm. high and 192mm. deep overall the sockets. The general view of the “works” with the protecting bottom cover removed is shown in Fig. 3. The front panel has a BNC RF input socket, power on/off rocker switch and three LEDs for power on, on air, and protection indication. The rear panel has an SO-239 antenna socket, two-pin non-reversible power socket and another DC socket for connecting to accessories.

The RF amplifier is a single stage using a 2SC1946A transistor. Under stand-by conditions, the antenna is routed straight through

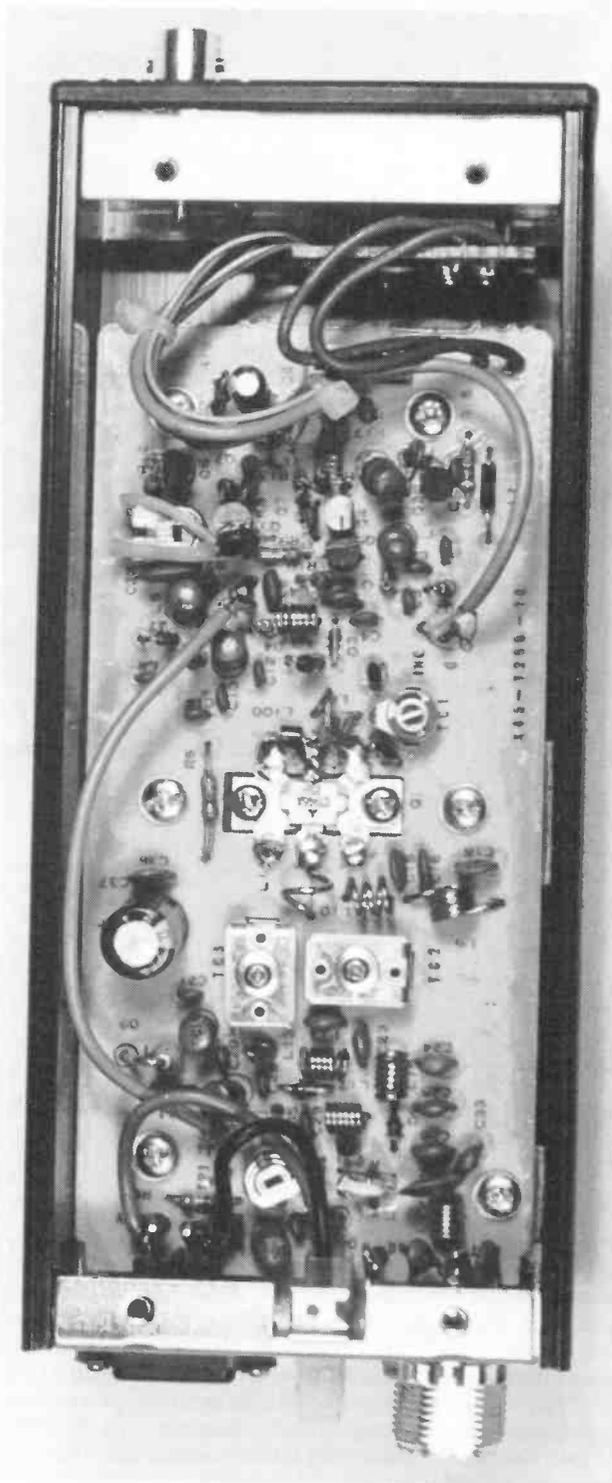


Fig. 3. Bottom view of the Trio VB-2530 amplifier with cover removed. Purpose designed for the TR-2500, this gives 25w. FM output for 2½w. of drive from a single stage circuit using a 2SC1946A device. The 50 ohms input connector is a BNC type on the front panel, the output socket an SO-239, on the rear.

from the input to the output socket. As soon as RF from the drive source is detected and rectified by a diode, then amplified, switching diodes are biased to break the by-pass connection. The amplifier is protected against antenna mis-match, this condition being indicated by a flashing LED; the VB-2530 has to be switched off to reset the protection circuit.

The amplifier is supplied with 1½ metres of coaxial lead with BNC plugs, a similar length of remote control cable, a DC lead with in-line fuse assembly and a mobile mounting kit.

The specified drive power is 1-4 watts for 25 watts output. Using the calibrated S-meter on the station receiver, the measured gain was just about 10dB. Reports from other stations did not reveal any signal quality difference between the TR-2500 "bare foot" and the transceiver with amplifier.

The Instruction Manual is a simple four page affair covering operating instructions and specifications. It includes clear diagrams illustrating how to install the TR-2500, the VB-2530 and accessories in mobile and fixed station situations. A circuit diagram is included but no description of operation is offered.

Mobile Operation

The TR-2500 and VB-2530 were not installed in the reviewer's car as no separate speaker/microphone was provided. For mobile operation, using the optional MS-1 mobile stand would enable the transceiver to be used while re-charging the battery pack from the

car battery. However, the SMC-25 speaker/microphone is a necessity for this use.

Conclusions

Both items are well made, performing their intended functions satisfactorily and a comprehensive range of accessories is available, too. As to prices, that of the VB-2530 is around £69, and the TR-2500 is currently advertised at about £232. Now this seems rather expensive for a single band, single mode, low power transceiver when compared with what you get for about £560 in the shape of Trio's TS-130S, for example. That is an eight band, multimode, 200 watts HF transceiver with many more components and PCBs than the TR-2500, much more complicated to design, develop and manufacture. The same kind of price differentials are apparent from other manufacturers, of course, so it does seem that either the HF customers are getting very good bargains or the VHF fraternity is paying a disproportionately high price for modest handhelds.

Finally, thanks to *Messrs. Lowe Electronics Ltd.* for the loan of the above items for review. *N.A.S.F.*

CLUBS ROUNDUP

By "Club Secretary"

ONE of the objectives of running our 'three months' system of regular up-dates of club programmes and data is to save the clubs money; so it seems a little odd that some clubs send us two or more letters in the same month!

The Mail

First stop is at **Abergavenny and Nevill Hall**, where we see they have GB2NHF running on June 4 at Nevill Hall Fete, GB4AC at Abergavenny Castle Fete on July 24, and not to forget GB2ABC on July 30 at Abergavenny and Border Counties Fair to keep them well in the public eye. In addition there are weekly Thursday evening meetings at Pen-y-Fal Hospital in the room above Male Ward 2.

At **Acton, Brentford & Chiswick** it is June 21, for a 'New Members Forum'. This is at Chiswick Town Hall, High Road, Chiswick.

Looking at the **Aylesbury Vale** letter, we see they have a place at Stone Village Hall, where they are to be found on every fourth Tuesday from March 22 last; details from the Hon. Sec. — her details are in the Panel.

The Sands Hotel, Bangor, Co. Down is home to the **Bangor** group, where they foregather on the first Friday of each month. Again for details we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

The **Basingstoke** chaps have a date on the second Tuesday of every month at the British Legion Hall, Crown Lane, Old Basing, and we understand that membership is on the upwards path with a good programme arranged.

Biggin Hill have an Antenna Evening, to include some film as well, laid on for June 14, at Biggin Hill Memorial Library.

Meetings of the **Brighton** club are on June 1, 15 and 29; the first date is still 'open' and the June 15 date has the intriguing title "Come and Tell us a Story." As for June 29, that is down for the Club Evening Rally. All are at the YMCA Centre in Marmion Road, Hove.

(A later note indicates that June 1 is down for a trip round the Shoreham lifeboat).

Turning to **Bristol**, we get it that they are putting their programme together — this was a computer release which calls it a 'program', incidentally! — and so we must refer you for the details to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel. On the other hand, why not go and visit them, any Tuesday evening, at the YMCA, Park Road, Kingswood?

The details of the **Bury** meeting on June 14 are still open at the time of writing; but every Tuesday evening they have an informal session at Mosses Community Centre, Cecil Street, Bury.

Now we come to **Cambridge**, where the venue is the Visual Aids Room, on the ground floor of the Coleridge Community College, Radegund Road, which is a turning off Coleridge Road in the south part of Cambridge. There are meetings every Friday unless the College is closed — but in that case, you can always get the latest from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

Cheltenham are settling into their new Hq at Stanton Room, Charlton Kings Library; for dates and details, contact the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for her address.

Every Wednesday evening the **Chesham** crowd head for the Stable Loft, Bury Farm, Pednor Road, Chesham, to arrive at 8 p.m. The Hon. Sec. says that new members are welcome, and anyone interested could contact him first — details in the Panel.

Over to **Cheshunt**, where June 1, 15, and 29 are all natter evenings; June 8 is, at the time of writing, still open, and on June 22 they will be out portable on Baas Hill Common. The Hq is at Church Rooms, Church Lane, Wormley, but we understand they are actively looking for a new place.

The Green Room, Fernleigh Centre, 40 North Street,

"Short Wave Magazine" is independent and unsubsidised and now in its 41st volume

Names and Addresses of Club Secretaries reporting in this issue:

- ABERGAVENTNY: D. F. Jones, GW3SSY, 2 Dalwyn Houses, Llanover Road, Blaenavon, Gwent NP4 9HY. (0495 791617)
- ACTON, BRENTFORD & CHISWICK: W. G. Dyer, G3GEH, 188 Gunnersbury Avenue, Acton, London W3. (01-992 3778)
- AYLESBURY VALE: Mrs. C. Clark, 9 Conigre, Chinnor, Oxon. OX9 4JY. (0844 51461)
- BANGOR: H. Squance, G14JTF, 24 My Lady's Mile, Holywood, Co. Down, Basingstoke, Hants.
- BIGGIN HILL: I. Mitchell, G4NSD, 37B The Grove, Biggin Hill, Westerham, Kent TN16 3TA. (09594 75785)
- BRIGHTON: Ms. W. Firmager, 26 Brownleaf Road, Brighton.
- BRISTOL: M. Goodfellow, G4KVQ, 99 Somerset Road, Knowle, Bristol BS4 2HX. (0272 716093)
- BURY: B. Tyldesley, G6OKE, 4 Colne Road, Burnley, Lancs. (Burnley 24254)
- CAMBRIDGE: D. Wilcock, G2FKS, 6 Lyles Road, Cottenham, Cambridge CB4 4QR. (0954 505917)
- CHELTENHAM: Mrs. G. Harnsworth, G6COH, 42 Leckhampton Road, Cheltenham, Glos. (Cheltenham 25162)
- CHESHAM: J. Alltridge, G6LKS, 15 Wichcote Gardens, Chesham, Bucks. (Chesham 786935)
- CHESHUNT: R. Frisby, G4OAA, 2 Westfield Road, Hoddesdon, Herts. EN11 8QX.
- CHICHESTER: T. M. Allen, G4ETU, 2 Hillside, West Stoke, Chichester, Sussex PO18 9BL. (West Ashling 463)
- CHILTERN: R. Ray, G3NCL, 21 Parish Piece, Holmer Green, Nr. High Wycombe, Bucks.
- COLCHESTER: F. R. Howe, G3F1J, 29 Kingswood Road, Colchester. (0206 70189)
- CORNISH: J. J. Vinton, 'Cheriton' Alaxandra Road, St. Ives, Cornwall. (Penzance 795860)
- CRAWLEY: D. L. Hill, G4IQM, 14 The Garrones, Worth, Crawley, W. Sussex. RH10 4YT. (Crawley 882641)
- CRAY VALLEY: P. J. Clarke, G4FUG, 42 Shooters Hill Road, London SE3. (01-858 3703)
- CRYSTAL PALACE: G. M. C. Stone, G3FZL, 11 Liphook Crescent, London SE23 3BN. (01-699 6940)
- DARTFORD HEATH: A. R. Burchmore, G4BWV, 49 School Lane, Horton Kirby, Dartford, Kent DA4 9DQ.
- DENBY DALE: J. Clegg, G3FQH, 8 Hillside, Leak Hall Lane, Denby Dale, Huddersfield HD8 8QZ.
- DERBY: Mrs. J. Shardlow, G4EYM, 19 Portreath Drive, Darley Abbey, Derby DE3 2BJ. (0332 556875)
- DUDLEY: N. Rock, G3RLY, 28 Conway Avenue, Kingswinford, Staffs. (Kingswinford 277617)
- ECHELFORD: A. H. Othen, G8FSZ, 5 Millan Close, New Haw, Weybridge, Surrey KT15 3NP.
- EDGWARE: H. Drury, G4HMD, 11 Batchworth Lane, Northwood, Middx. (Northwood 22776)
- EXETER: G. Draper, 1 Carlyon Close, Heavitree, Exeter EX1 3AZ. (Exeter 37170)
- FARNBOROUGH: I. Ireland, G4BJQ, 118 Mychett Road, Mychett, Camberley, Surrey. (Farnborough 543036)
- FINGAL: G. Birkhead, E19DZ, 103 Roselawn Road, Castleknock, Co. Dublin.
- GLOUCESTER: A. J. Martin, 12 Redwood Close, Podsmead, Gloucester. G-QRP: Rev. G. C. Dobbs, G3RJV, 17 Aspen Drive, Chelmsley Wood, Birmingham B37 7QX. (021-770 5918)
- GREAT PETERBOROUGH: F. Brisley, G4NRJ, 27 Lady Lodge Drive, Orton Longueville, Peterborough. (0733 231848)
- HARROW: C. D. Friel, G4AUF, 17 Clitheroe Avenue, Harrow, Middx. HA2 9UU. (01-868 5002)
- HASTINGS: G. North, G2LL, 7 Fontwell Avenue, Little Common, Bexhill-on-Sea. (Cooden 4645)
- HAVERING: A. Negus, G8DQJ, 17 Courtenay Gardens, Upminster, Essex RM14 1DH. (Upminster 24059)
- HEREFORD: S. Jesson, G4CNY, 181 Kings Acre Road, Hereford. (Hereford 273237)
- IPSWICH: J. Tootill, G4IFF, 76 Fircroft Road, Ipswich, Suffolk. (0473 44047)
- I.R.T.S.: S. Nolan, EI7CD, 68 Ratoath Estate, Ratoath Road, Dublin 7.
- ISLE OF MAN: J. D. Melling, GD4MNS, The Round House, Ballamoar Castle, Ballamoar, Jurby, Isle of Man.
- KIDDERMINSTER: A. F. Hartland, G8WOX, 22 Granville Crescent, Offmore Farm, Kidderminster. (Kidderminster 61584)
- LINCOLN: Mrs. P. Rose, G8VRJ, Pinchbeck Farmhouse, Mill Lane, Sturton-by-Stow, Lincoln LN1 2AS.
- MEDWAY: P. J. Poole, G4EVY, 5 River Drive, Strood, Rochester, Kent ME2 3JW.
- MIDLAND: N. Gutteridge, G8BHE, 68 Max Road, Quinton, Birmingham (021-422 9787)
- MID-WARWICKSHIRE: Mrs. C. Finnis, G6LKP, 37 Stowe Drive, Southam, Warks. CV53 0NZ. (092681 4675)
- NORTH DEVON: H. G. Hughes, G4CG, Crinnis, High Wall, Sticklepath, Barnstaple, Devon EX31 2DP.
- NORTH WAKEFIELD: S. Thompson, G4RCH, 3 Harlington Court, Morley, LS27 0RT. (0532 536603)
- R.A.I.B.C.: Mrs. F. Woolley, G3LWY, 9 Rannoch Court, Adelaide Road, Surbiton KT6 4TE.
- REIGATE: C. S. Barnes, G8FEE, 25 Hartswood Avenue, Woodhatch, Reigate, Surrey RH2 8ET.
- ROYAL NAVY: M. Puttick, G3LIK, 21 Sandyfield Crescent, Cowplain, Portsmouth, Hants. PO8 8SQ. (Waterloo 55880)
- ST. NEOTS: S. Foote, G4FOH, White Knights, 10 Old Farm Close, Needingworth, Huntingdon PE17 3SG.
- SOUTHDOWN: T. Rawlance, G4MVN, 18 Royal Sussex Crescent, Eastbourne.
- SOUTH ESSEX: D. V. Pritchard, 55 Walker Drive, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex.
- SPALDING: I. Buffham, G3TMA, 45 Grange Drive, Spalding, Lincs. PE11 2DX. (Spalding 3845)
- STC (Sidcup): P. J. Poole, G4EVY, 5 River Drive, Strood, Rochester, Kent ME2 3JW.
- STEVENAGE: T. Bailey, G6CRF, 187 Archer Road, Stevenage, Herts.
- STOURBRIDGE: M. Davies, G8JTL, 25 Walker Avenue, Quarry Bank, Brierley Hill. (Lye 4019)
- SUNDERLAND: A. Everard, G8PCD, 19 Roker Park Road, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear.
- SURREY: R. Howells, G4FFY, 7 Betchworth Close, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4NR. (01-642 9871)
- SURREY POLICE: R. J. Hook, G8LVB, c/o Operations Room, Surrey Police Hq, Mount Browne, Sandy Lane, Guildford, Surrey GU3 1HG.
- SUTTON & CHEAM: G. Brind, G4CMU, 26 Grange Meadow, Banstead.
- THAMES VALLEY: J. Axe, G4EHN, 65 Ridgway Place, Wimbledon, London SW19 4SP. (01-946 5669)
- THANET: I. B. Gane, G4NEF, 17 Penschurst Road, Ramsgate, Kent. (Thanet 54154)
- TORBAY: Mrs. M. Rider, 7 Kingston Close, Kingskerswell TQ12 5EW. (08047 5130)
- UK FM GROUP (SOUTHERN): T. Emery, G3KWU, Wilverley, Old Lyndhurst Road, Cadnam, Southampton SO4 2NL.
- UK FM GROUP (WESTERN): G. L. Adams, G3LEQ, 2 Ash Grove, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8BB.
- VALE OF WHITE HORSE: I. White, G3SEK, 52 Abingdon Road, Drayton, Abingdon, Berks. (0235 31559)
- VERULAM: E. Bailey, G4KLQ, 50 Bettespaw Meadows, Redbourn, St. Albans, Herts. AL3 7EW. (Redbourn 3291)
- WACRAL: L. Colley, G3AGX, "Micasa", 13 Ferry Road, Wawne, Hull HU7 5XU.
- WEST KENT: P. Reeve, G4GTN, 2 Court Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. (Tunbridge Wells 24689)
- WORCESTER: A. G. Lindsay, G4NRD, 11 Durcott Road, Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6EQ (Evesham 41508)
- WORTHING: Mrs. J. Lillywhite, 41 Brendon Road, Worthing, Sussex BN13 2PS.
- YEOVIL: A. Denning, G4BJH, 19 The Park, Yeovil. (0935 23873).
- YORK: K. R. Cass, G3WVO, 4 Heworth Village, York.

Chichester, is the home of the **Chichester** crowd; they have a meeting there on June 7, and on June 16 they have the annual club barbecue evening up on Trundle Hill, Goodwood.

Every second and last Wednesday sees a gathering of the **Chiltern** group, in the Science Block of the Sir William Ramsey School, Hazlemere, High Wycombe, and all are welcome.

June 9 at **Colchester** is down for a talk on RAEN, and on June 23 they have a chat by G3F1J on the amateur satellites; both are at the Colchester Institute in Sheepen Road.

The **Cornish P.R.O.** is a young man of sixteen, who sent us the details of the results of the AGM — he now has lumbered himself with three offices! Somebody should explain the meaning of the word 'NO' that the YLs use . . . The June meeting is on 2nd and features G3NPB on repeaters and the difference in use between various ones. As usual it will be at the SWEB Clubroom, Pool, Camborne.

The **Crawley** newsletter doesn't want to let us into the secrets of

their meetings for June — so we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. for the detail. The venue is Trinity Church Hall, Ifield.

The same goes for **Cray Valley** — but no doubt the Hon. Sec. will be pleased to give you all the details if you care to contact him — see Panel.

After some 35 years of service, the **Crystal Palace** club is to pension off its old duplicator in favour of a new one, in the hopes of clearer reading. The meetings are always given in the newsletter — third Saturday in the month, All Saints Parish Room, Upper Norwood, which is at the junction of Beulah Hill and Church Road, opposite the old ITA mast.

The **Dartford Heath D/F** crowd have their Hq at the "Malt Shovel" at Eynsford, where they meet four days before a Sunday hunt — the snag is we don't know the dates for hunts, which will be settled by the new committee elected at the AGM. Hence — refer to the Hon. Sec; see Panel for his details.

June for **Denby Dale** naturally centres round the Pie Hall which

is their Hq; June 8 is a talk on home brew equipment, June 15 the final pre-Rally meeting, then the **Denby Dale Mobile Rally** on June 19. June 22 is the Rally inquest (a great help to programme organisers, these rallies!) and on 29th there is a trip to Moorside Edge TV station.

Every Wednesday evening sees the **Derby** crowd heading for the club Hq on the top floor of 119 Green Lane. June 1 is a junk sale, and on June 8 they have a talk and demonstration of narrow-band television. G3SZJ takes the 15th with RSGB as his theme, while on 22nd they have a night on the air. June 29 rounds it off nicely with the club barbecue at Drum Hill, Little Eaton, which lies just north of Derby. On a different tack we hear that G2CVV has been under the weather after so many years as Hon. Sec. (and other offices, locally and nationally!) and we hope to hear he is well on the mend before long. In fact we only recall the club having two Hon. Secs. — G2CVV and G4EYM — since WW2!

We head now for **Dudley** which means second and fourth Tuesdays at Dudley Central Library. More details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

A new Hon. Sec. takes over at **Echelford** after the AGM, and his details are in the Panel. Meetings are on the second Monday and the last Thursday in each month, at the Hall, St. Martins Court, Kingston Crescent, Ashford, Middx.

At **Edgware** they have a talk on crime prevention by local Police and on 23rd there is an informal. The venue is as always the community centre of 145 Orange Hill Road, Burnt Oak, Edgware, Middx.

In addition to the monthly 'proper' meeting, the **Exeter** crowd have weekly sessions, on Mondays, at the Scout Hut, Emmanuel Road, St. Thomas, Exeter. The main meeting in June is in fact an away game — a multiway quiz game with Torbay, Plymouth and Exeter University clubs, at Torbay.

Now **Farnborough** seem to be a bit ahead, as they have sent us August's details! However, we also have the June stuff — June 8, for a talk on HF aerials, and June 22 for a VHF NFD preview.

Every Monday evening sees the **Fingal** club, gathering at the Scout Hut, Ballygall Road, East, Dublin 11, for various activities: they run theory and Morse classes for the examination, lectures and film shows, regular junk sales, and soon there will be a QRF construction project. Visitors are welcome, and refreshments are served during the evening.

At **Gloucester** the group are to be found on most Wednesdays at St. Barnabas Hall, Stroud Road, Gloucester.

We come next to the **G-QRP** Club, where the rate of growth has been quite phenomenal — over 2000 members on the books now. If you are interested in low power amateur radio, or home-brew gear, from a rig to an aerial or accessory, this is the one for you. Details from the Hon. Sec. at the address in the Panel.

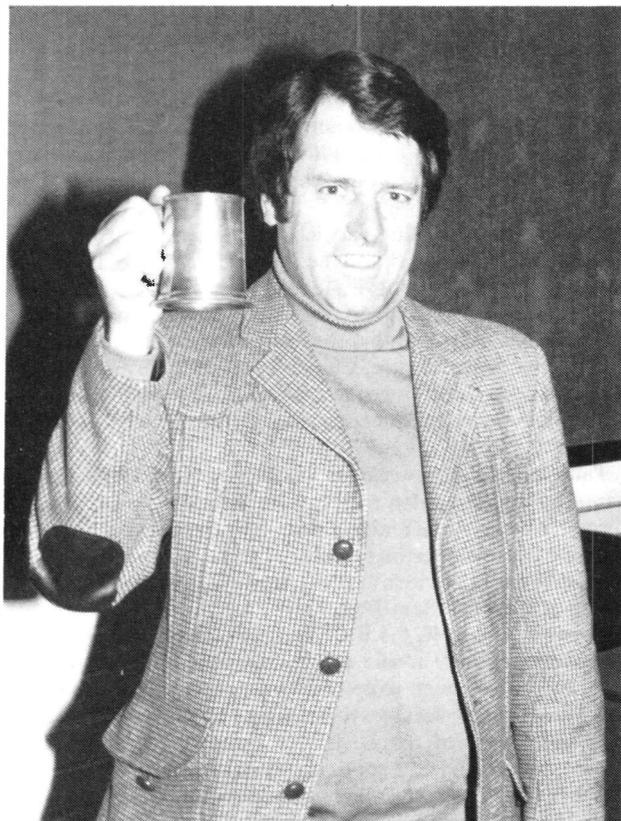
The **Greater Peterborough** crowd will be in session on June 23, at Southfields Junior School; details were still not entirely settled when they wrote but sound potentially very interesting.

The **Harrow** newsletter tells us that they are to be found on Friday evenings at Harrow Arts Centre, High Road, Harrow Weald, either in the Belmont or the Roxeth Room.

The **Hastings** group goes from strength to strength; they are to be found on any Friday evening at Ashdown Farm Community Centre; they have RAE and Morse there on Tuesdays, too. Bits of the club foregather there on most Monday evenings, but on the third Monday evening they all go to West Hill Community Centre for the main meeting of the month; June 18 is the Summer Social. Note the two different venues — it's awful easy to go to the wrong one!

At **Hasving** they arrange to deliver their data in person, and the sheet says they have informals on June 1, 15, and 29, with a D/F Hunt on June 8, and a pre-VHF NFD briefing on June 22. All are at Fairkytes Arts Centre, Billet Lane, Hornchurch, Essex.

For **Hereford** it seems there is a 'finding them' problem at the moment; it seems the Fire Department looked over the place they have, and declared it unsafe as it only had one door! That must make almost every public room available for social activities in the U.K. unsafe . . . But, rather than put 'the man' under a cold



Robin Powell, G30GP, winner of the Thames Valley A.R.T.S. Meaden Trophy, which was awarded to him at their recent AGM.

photo by G3JNB

water tap until he recovers his senses(!) the gang have accepted it in the interests of their long-term Hq, and so for the moment they are homeless. We suggest you contact the Hon. Sec. for the latest 'state of play' if you wish to join up with this go-ahead club.

Ipswich are to be found on Wednesdays at the 'Rose & Crown', on the junction of A45 Norwich Road and Bramford Road, every Wednesday evening.

Over the water again, this time to **I.R.T.S.** This is the place for all the details on what goes on in Eire, both in the local clubs and nationally. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for his address.

Part of the way back, and we come to the **Isle of Man** and this means every Monday evening at the Keppel Hotel, Creg-ny-Baa; they alternate between social evenings and more formal activity sessions, and they welcome visitors, especially visitors who can give them lectures! Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

The June 7 date for **Kidderminster** is down for G3PGQ to talk about aerials, while the meeting on June 21 was still not finalised at the time of their letter. In between they have a special-event station, on June 11; it is for someone's bicentenary — but the only word we can't read is the vital one! They are at Aggborough Community Centre, Hoo Road, Kidderminster on the dates given, and they have also a Morse class running on Wednesdays. More details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

If you want to join the **Lincoln** club, head for the City Engineers' Club, Central Depot, Waterside South, Lincoln; On June 8, Lincolnshire Police give a talk on drugs, and on June 22 there is a night-on-the-air.

Over now to **Medway**, where they are based in the number one hall, St. Luke's Church, King William Road, Gillingham. June 3 is down for a film evening, and on 24th they have a junk sale. On the other Friday evenings they will be putting the club station on the air.

Turning to **Midland** they have their own place at 294A Broad Street, Birmingham. On Monday evenings there is a 'working party', which we believe is occupied in setting the place to rights, the third Tuesday in each month is the club main meeting, Wednesdays are Morse class and natter sessions, Thursdays HF nights-on-the-air, and Fridays the RAE class. Weekends are for more working parties or contesting. June 21 should bring 'em in — it is a junk sale.

Not far away is **Mid-Warwickshire**, where the Hq is at 61 Emscote Road, Warwick, on the first and third Tuesday of each month. On June 7 they have a talk on aerials and feeder systems, and on June 21 an Open Meeting — go along and have a chat.

During the even months, the **North Devon** crowd go to the Pilton Community Centre, Chaddiford Lane, Barnstaple; if the month is odd, then the venue is Bideford Community College, Abbotsham Road. In either case, it is on the fourth Wednesday in the month.

Thursday evenings weekly is the form at **North Wakefield**, at Carr Gate Working Men's Club; unfortunately our list of events doesn't extend far enough ahead, but we have it that they alternate formal meetings (lecture, films, or whatever) with informals. We do notice a visit in June, on 23rd, when they will be visiting the Holme Moss TV station.

Now we come to **R.A.I.B.C.** This club caters for those among our number who are invalid or blind; the object is to start them in SWL and in due course to get them fully licensed and active; or in the case of existing licensees to keep them on the air, as well as the more social side of things. If you know of someone in that category, you could do a good turn by putting them in touch with R.A.I.B.C. On the other side of the coin, of course, they need supporters, and representatives, through whom it all happens;



The new *Datong Electronics Ltd.* Model PTS-1, shown above, adds selective calling to existing 2-way FM radio systems and is aimed primarily at CB users who want to monitor for a specific call but do not want to listen to the multitude of other signals that abound on the 40 channels available. With Model PTS-1 installed, the radio receiver remains silent until the desired call is received; this is particularly useful to people who use radio for business purposes, local emergency networks, family communications, farming, club nets, or any application where long-term monitoring of a channel is required without the need to listen to every other conversation and noise on the channel in the meantime. Installation is simple, and a comprehensive set of instructions is supplied with each unit. Model PTS-1 cost £45.99 inc. VAT, and full details are available from *Datong Electronics Ltd.*, Spence Mills, Mill Lane, Bramley, Leeds LS13 3HE. (Tel: 0532-552461).

Deadlines for "Clubs" for the next three months —

July issue — May 27th
 August issue — June 24th
 September issue — July 29th
 October issue — August 26th

Please be sure to note these dates!

and of course fund-raising activities are a help too. Details of it all from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for her address.

June 21 is going to be of interest to the **Reigate** group, as G3OLM is going to 'bonsai' aerials for them — HF aerials down to 3 GHz! This will be at the Upstairs Meeting Room, Constitutional and Conservative Centre, Warwick Road, Redhill, Surrey.

Royal Navy next, and here we must say what a pleasure it is to read their well-produced newsletter, with letters from members throughout the world. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

St. Neots next, and here the venue is the Horseshoe Inn, Offord Darcy, near Huntingdon. They will be there on June 13 for a talk on Six Metres by G4BAO, and on June 30 they have a visit to the linear accelerator at Addenbrookes Hospital, Cambridge. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

There seems to be a crowded June for the **Shefford** gang, based on the Church Hall, Amphil Road, Shefford. Thursday, June 7, is down for a post-NFD. On June 14 they have a demonstration on radio for the blind at Sawbridgeworth, and on 16th a talk about a DX-pedition to Monserrat by G3VZT. June 23 is set aside for pre VHF NFD planning, plus a talk on tuning the FT-221 by G4DRS, and, provisionally, there will be "More Test Equipment" on June 30.

Southdown have a talk by G5CRD on North American licensing, on June 6, at The Chaseley Home for Disabled Ex-Servicemen, Southcliff, Eastbourne.

South Essex was only formed last autumn, but already they have over 100 members, and a very good newsletter. The venue is the Paddocks Community Centre, on Canvey Island, where they gather every Wednesday evening.

June 5 sees the **Spalding** Mobile Rally, at Sprigfields, with a talk-in on S22 and SU8. At the rally there are all the usual attractions plus some 25 acres of gardens to look at. June 10 is to be a natter night, at the "White Hart", Market Place, Spalding.

We turn now to a letter from G4EVY, who writes to tell us that he is the custodian, on behalf of the STC Sports & Social Club, of the callsign G4STC, issued to STC Business Systems, Maidstone Road, Sidcup. This year is the centenary of STC, and they hope to activate the call several times during the year.

Nowadays the **Stevenage** gang foregather at *T.S. Andromeda*, Fairlands Valley Park, Shephall View, Stevenage. On June 7 they have Sgt. Harris on the subject of Crime Prevention, and on June 21 G8WWI will talk about fastscan TV.

June 6 is an informal meeting for **Stourbridge**, and on June 20 they have a main meeting with the subject to be announced. Both will be at "The Garibaldi", Cross Street, Stourbridge.

Looking at the **Surrey** newsletter, we don't have any indication of June's doings at *T.S. Terra Nova*, 34 The Waldrons, where they are to be found on Mondays twice in each month. Thus for the exact details we must refer you to the Hon. Sec. — see Panel.

The **Surrey Police** club has now been in existence for three years and has some 34 members. They have now gone a little further with their own club call, G4SPF, and are sponsoring an award called the All-Surrey Award. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for his details.

We now turn to **Sutton & Cheam**, where they get together at Sutton College of Liberal Arts on June 10, and on June 24 they



Joan Heathershaw, G4CHH, on the occasion of her recent talk on RAYNET to York A.R.S. With her are, left, club chairman Chris Rouse, G4ESU, and Miles, BRS33736, who is controller of York & District RAYNET Group. *photo by G4EMA*

The Worcester chaps intend us to make no mistake — there's a letter listing it all out in detail. Thanks! June 6 sees them at the Oddfellows Club in New Street, Worcester, for a talk on CW operating; and on June 20 they have the informal at the "Old Pheasant" in New Street, for a natter and a pint.

After a bit of a hunt, we found the **Worthing** programme hidden away on one of the back pages of the newsletter; from it we find they have G4BUE on QRP on June 7, June 14 sees G6AIW on technology in medicine, June 21 is one of their evening mobile rallies, and on June 28 they will round off the month with the "World at their Fingertips" tape lecture.

At Yeovil the locals have their headquarters at Milford Recreation Centre, Milford Park, Yeovil; it is here on June 2 that G3MYM will be talking about Great Circle propagation maps, and on 9th he will talk about the global distribution of ionisation. June 16 sees G3MYM working again, doing the briefing for the club's chordal hop tests on June 21. G3GC takes over the hot seat on June 23, when he will be talking about wind loading, and on June 30 the month is rounded off with a natter evening.

Finally, York where the group is to be found at the United Services Club, 61 Micklegate every Friday evening.

Finis

That's the lot for this time. The dates for the next few months are in the 'box', and are for the *arrival* of your news, which should be addressed to: "Club Secretary", SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, 34 High Street, WELWYN, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

will be at Carshalton Sea Cadets Hq, Church Path, Beddington, which is near Cardew Manor School. As they were just coming up for the AGM when they wrote, no doubt the incoming committee will be fixing something up to cover these meetings.

A treat is in store for the **Thames Valley** members on June 7, when they will be listening to G3VA giving his talk "Clandestine Radio", at Thames Ditton Library meeting room, Watts Road, Giggs Hill, Thames Ditton, Surrey.

Off we go now to **Thanet** after our session in Surrey; here the venue is the Grosvenor Club, Grosvenor Place, Margate (although they didn't say so!), and on June 14 they have a junk sale. The Annual Picnic is on June 19, and on June 28 they have a video show and business meeting.

On August 28 there is the **Torbay** Rally, as usual at the STC Social Centre, Old Brixham Road, Paignton. As far as the club itself is concerned, they are based on Bath Lane, rear of 94 Belgrave Road, where they can be found on Friday evenings, plus the 'main' session on the last Saturday evening each month for business and a talk.

Now we turn to **UK FM Group (Southern)** who are in session on the first Wednesday in each month at Chineham House, Shakespeare Road, off Popley Way, Basingstoke. For the details of the programme, we must this time refer you to the Hon. Sec. — but we understand that in future we will be receiving regular programme details.

UK FM Group (Western) have their meetings on the first Thursday in the month at Grappenhall Community Centre, Bellhouse Lane, Grappenhall, Warrington. This group looks after many repeaters in their area of interest, and put out an interesting newsletter, too.

The **Vale of White Horse** crowd are all over the IRAS tower and aerial which have been put up by the Appleton Laboratory on their pet VHF site, but at least they are philosophical about it and the value of what is being obtained from IRAS. The group are headquartered at the Club Room, The White Hart Inn, Harwell Village, where they can be found on any Tuesday.

The **Verulam** chaps now have all their meetings at the R.A.F.A., New Kent Road, St. Albans, where they seem to be using second and fourth Tuesdays of the month.

The **WACRAL** group is a world-wide group of radio amateurs and SWLs who are also committed Christians. Details from the Hon. Sec. — see Panel for his details.

At **West Kent** they have, on June 10, a talk on "Text Communication from Teleprinter to the Computer Age" by G8CAA, and on June 24 the second part of G4DRV's talk. Both these are at the Adult Education Centre, Monson Road, Tunbridge Wells.

More Mobile Rallies

July 17, Sussex Mobile Rally at Brighton Racecourse, ample free parking, trade stands, bring-and-buy, full range of family attractions, doors open 10.30 a.m., admission £1 (children and disabled free), talk-in on S22 and 80m. Advance tickets for clubs can be obtained for 80p from Miss W. Firmager, Flat 2, 23 Chatham Place, Brighton, Sussex. **August 28**, Torbay Rally, at the ITT Social Centre, Old Brixham Road, Paignton, free parking, hot meals and bar, trade and used equipment stands, RSGB bookstall, Grand Draw, talk-in on S22 from 10 a.m.

HC1JB for WCY '83

As part of its contribution to the celebration of 'World Communications Year 1983', Ecuadorian radio station HC1JB will be operating an amateur radio station on the 11th and 12th of June. The callsign for the station will be **HC1JB** and all transmissions will be on SSB on the 10-80m. bands, to the following schedule: 0000 UTC 11th June until 2359 UTC 12th June, 1983; 28545 kHz, 24 hours a day; 21445 kHz, 0000-1700 and 2300-0000 on both days; 14245 kHz, 0900-0000 daily; 7045 kHz, 24 hours a day. HC1JB is also hoping to work through *Oscar 8* on CW. A special QSL card will be issued for all contacts and for all correct reports from SWL's accompanied by one IRC. Reports should be sent to: HC1JB, Casilla 691, Quito, Ecuador.

Re-Launch of Historic Callsign

2MT, the callsign used to introduce Britain's first scheduled radio entertainment broadcast, will be heard once more later this year, on the amateur bands, after a 60-year break in transmission. Home Office approval has been granted to Marconi Radio Society to use the callsign G2MT, which will be first heard on the air at 1200 BST on 2nd July, 1983.

THE "WHITFIELD" SSB/CW/QSK TRANSCEIVER, PART IV

AN EASY-TO-BUILD, 5 WATTS OUTPUT,
MODERN DESIGN COVERING 160 METRES,
80 METRES, AND 3 - 3.5 MHz

IAN KEYSER, G3ROO

THIS time we are going to cover the Tx mixer PCB and the PA PCB. This will allow an RF output to be obtained — and perhaps even a contact or two with the rig sprawling all over the place! I always like to do this as soon as possible as it gives me renewed 'go' to get on and finish the project; after working so long at it I find enthusiasm wanes a bit.

First to recap what we have got so far. The receiver should now be working on all three bands, plus an output from the VFO board for the transmitter mixer, which is adjustable; we also have a low level signal (SSB) from the receiver PCB. In the transmitter mixer PCB we have to mix these two signals together for SSB, filter out the required signal and amplify it to a suitable level to drive the PA PCB; for CW use the SSB signal is replaced by a keyed 455 kHz signal which is also generated on this PCB. The output from Q4005 is about 100mW. and therefore at quite a realistic level to try your first contact with a local friend.

Tx Mixer Circuit and Tuned Amplifier

The VFO signal and the low level 455 kHz SSB signal are fed into the transmitter mixer, IC4001, via DC blocking capacitors C4001 and C4002, see Fig. 14. As in previous circuits we use here 0.01 μ F disc ceramic capacitors as they are small and have

sufficiently low reactance at these frequencies. Pin 4 of IC4001 is the supply input and this is decoupled by C4005. The supply needed for the SL641 is only six volts and so a voltage regulator, Reg 4001, is used to reduce the +12v. shaped supply (more of that later when we come to the Tx/Rx control PCB) to the required 6v.

The output from the Tx mixer is tuned by the circuit formed by T4001, VC4001a and C4008. C4008 performs the dual function of decoupling the supply line and completing the resonant circuit. Q4001 is used as a variable gain tuned amplifier covering the frequency span 1.7 to 4.0 MHz in one range. The signal from the input tuned circuit is coupled into gate 1 by C4006 (yes, you've guessed right at 0.01 μ F!) and R4005 is the DC return for the gate. R4002 and R4003 set the bias for gate 2 and C4007 for decoupling. The drain is tuned by T4002, VC4001b and C4009, and the signal passed to the driver stage by the link winding.

There are two further components in this section which are very important, they are R4013 and RV4001. The balance of the SL641 can be considerably improved by the use of external balancing and

Table of Values

Fig. 14

R4001 = A.O.T., see text.	VR4001 = 25K lin.
R4002 = 68K	RV4001 = 47K min. preset
R4003 = 82K	C4001 to C4015, C4017,
R4004 = 470R	C4019 = 0.01 μ F d/c
R4005 = 680K	C4016 = A.O.T., see text
R4006, R4009, R4014 = 220R	C4018 = 220 pF, poly
R4007 = 10R	C4020 = 0.1 μ F, C280
R4008 = 82R	VC4001 a & b = 2 x
R4010 = 6K8	360 pF, ex-BC Rx
R4011 = 100R	Reg 4001 = 78L06
R4012 = 47R	Q4001 = 40673 Mosfet
R4013 = 22K	Q4002, Q4004, Q4005 =
R4015 = 470K	BC107
R4016 = 1K	Q4003 = 2N3866
R4017 = 47K	IC4001 = SL641
R4018 = 150K	T4001, T4002 =
R4019 = 330R	KANK - 3333R, Toko coil

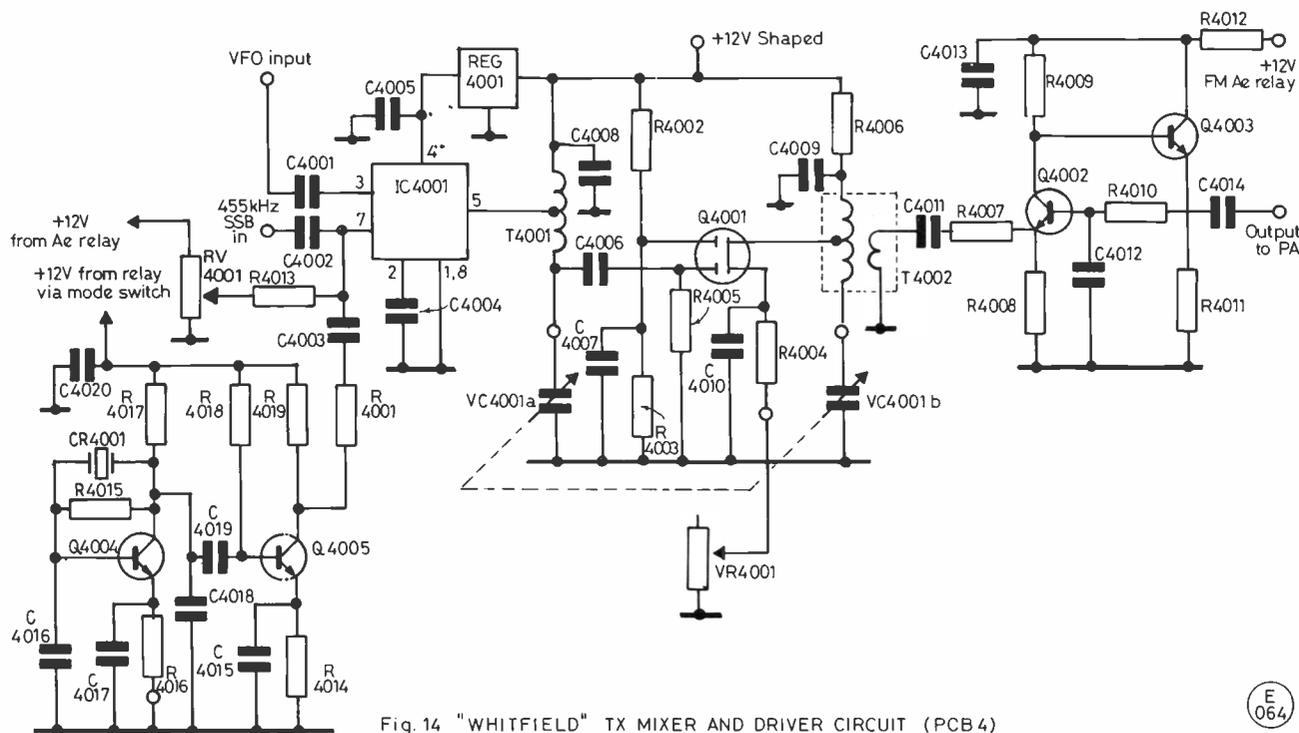


Fig. 14 "WHITFIELD" TX MIXER AND DRIVER CIRCUIT (PCB 4)

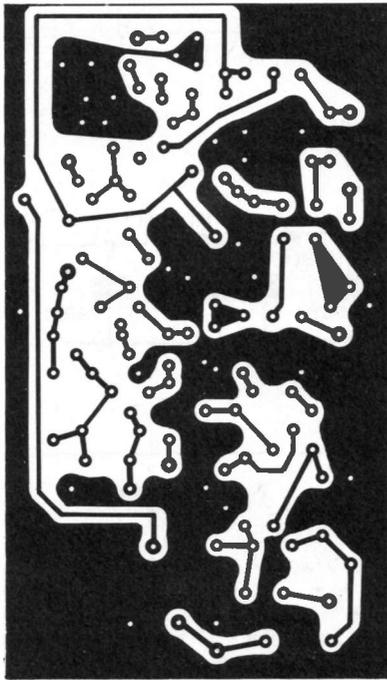


Fig.15 "WHITFIELD" TX MIXER DRIVER (PCB4) FOIL SIDE

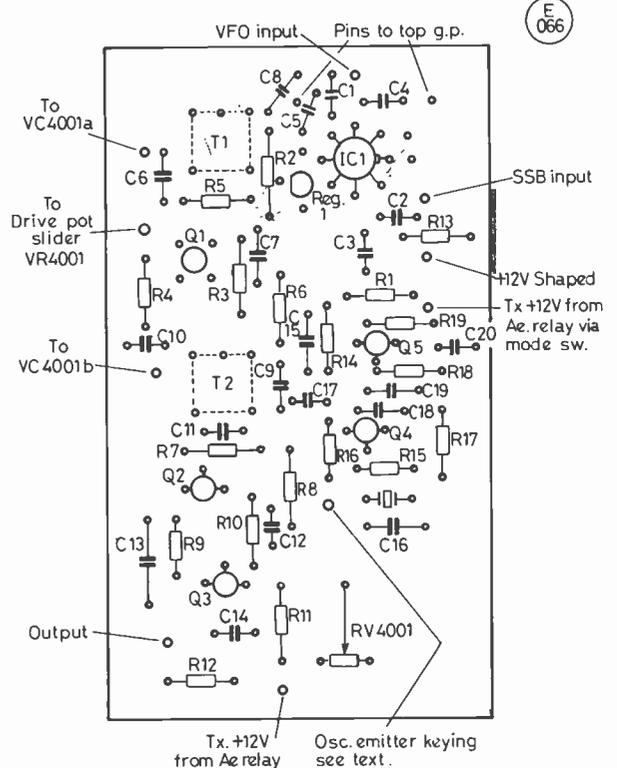


Fig.16 "WHITFIELD" MIXER DRIVER (PCB4) COMPONENT LAYOUT

these two components provide this. The problem is that the VFO signal lies in the passband of the tuned amplifier and it would be very easy to select this signal when tuning up. It is a simple matter to tune to the unwanted signal and adjust the preset until the signal disappears into the noise!

The Driver Stage

This design was first evolved a few years ago when I was rebuilding my FRG-7 transceiver. The requirement was for a wideband amplifier with about 20dB gain and a low output impedance. The two transistors Q4002 and Q4003 supply this without problem and, being DC coupled, the circuit is very tolerant of variable transistor parameters. Q4002 forms a grounded base amplifier, the base being decoupled by C4012, and Q4003 acts as an emitter follower; the DC voltage across R4011 is used as the input stage bias with R4010 as the current limiter. I have used this in many designs over the last few years with no trace of stability problems — providing that the supply filter of R4012 and C4013 is included. In fact I am convinced that the majority of stability problems that would-be constructors have can be traced to badly decoupled supplies.

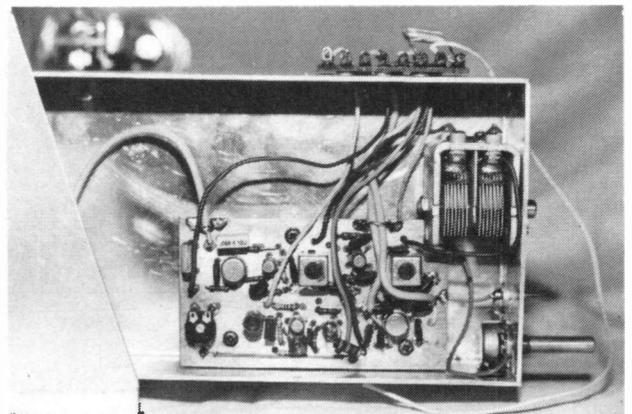
Digressing a bit, but to prove a point, a year or so ago one of the G-QRP members sent me a SSB exciter he had built asking if I could spare a while to find out why it was giving out a very nice DSB signal. What he had done was to run the post-filter amplifier from the same rail as the double balanced modulator and decoupled it with a 10µF electrolytic . . . all that was needed was a 0.1µF across the 10µF and success was his! The reason for this was that the insertion loss of the filter being high, and the DBM leaking a lot of signal onto the supply line and this in turn being coupled into the base of the post-amplifier, the SSB signal from the filter was being swamped. The 10µF electrolytic, although fine for removing the audio signal impressed onto the supply by the microphone stages, had much too much internal inductive reactance to do anything worthwhile to the 1.6 MHz rubbish. The reactance of the 0.1µF was about 1 ohm and so provided an almost short circuit to the RF signal.

Keyed CW Oscillator

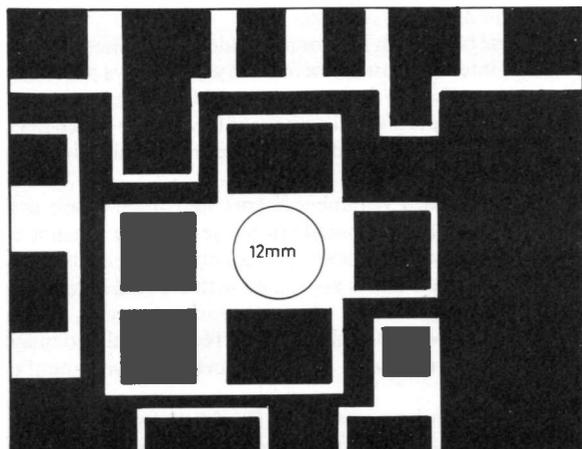
To get a good shaped CW signal it is necessary to firstly turn on all the signals required to produce the transmitted signal and then

amplify them so that the signal builds in amplitude on 'key down', and dies in amplitude on 'key up'. In a break-in system this is a little more complex as it is necessary to ensure that all supplies are held, including that to the aerial relay, until the signal has reduced to zero otherwise a click will be generated. The problem with keying an oscillator, even a ceramic resonator controlled one, is the problem of chirp and click. This can be cured by turning the oscillator on at the earliest possible moment and off at the latest possible moment. The shaping of the signal is done by increasing and decreasing the gain of an intermediate stage (in this case the mixer and tuned amplifier), so avoiding the transmission of the clicks. This sounds rather a tall order for a simple set, but in practice it is not too difficult and is carried out by the Tx/Rx control PCB.

The oscillator is a very simple arrangement and its setting up is almost haphazard in method. Q4004 forms the oscillator around the frequency-dependent element, CR4001. To set this on frequency the value of either C4016 or C4018 is changed to get the correct beat note (but that will be covered later in the final setting



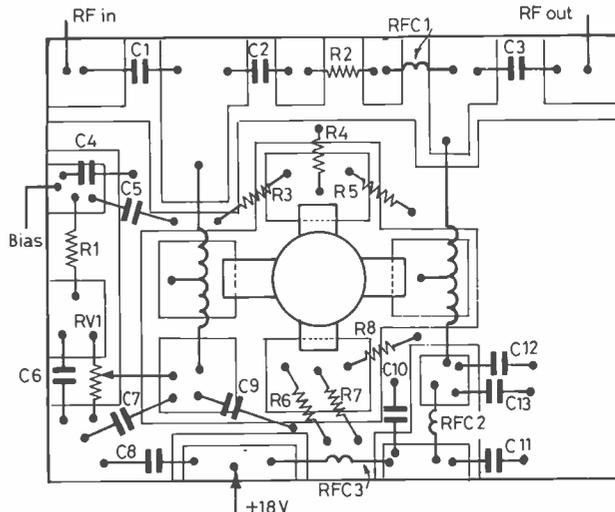
The Tx mixer and driver PCB.



All components are surface mounted on this pcb

Fig.18 WHITFIELD PA PCB FOIL

E 068



Components surface mounted on pcb.

Fig. 19 "WHITFIELD" PA COMPONENT LAYOUT (PCB 5)

E 069

The original device used in the PA was a 2N5590, however you will notice that this is not the device in the photo. The reason being that, by mishap, I happened to allow +12 volts to reach the base of the PA — so blowing it up! This was just a few days before John, G3YCV, was coming to take the photos and so I replaced it with another VHF device. This device works well, and I will no doubt leave it in to save the cost of a 2N5590!

The design of this stage as it stands is fairly flat in response up to 30 MHz. The reason for this is RFC5001 in the feedback circuit, which reduces the feedback at higher frequencies as its impedance increases. For this application it would be possible to replace this RFC by a link, but I have included it as no doubt someone will find the circuit useful in another application. The capacitor C5002 is in circuit for DC blocking, but where bias switching is not required this could be omitted, and the current that would flow through R5001 would become a component of the base bias.

L5001 and L5002 are 4-to-1 impedance transformers for transforming the input and output impedance of the device to give a reasonable match into 50 ohms. The emitter resistor is, in fact, a number of resistors in parallel to reduce the series inductance, the requirement being that the value should work out to be in the order of half an ohm.

Decoupling in this stage is very important. There are relatively high RF voltages inside this compartment which we do not want to have escaping into other parts of the circuit of the rig. For this reason the input supply is decoupled using two RF chokes; these consist of three or four turns on 'pig nose' ferrite transformer cores. However, if these are not available any ferrite ring will do as it is not critical.

Final Setting-Up of Tx Levels

We are now at the stage where we have RF out from the driver PCB and the PA built and mounted on the backdrop. The first level to set is the SSB, and for this we have to couple all the supplies as described earlier. In addition we need a supply for the PA. Take the bias supply from the 12v. rail and the collector supply from the 18v. of the smoothing capacitor of the PSU in

use. If the supply is greater than this use a 12 volt supply instead, providing that it can supply the current. With a meter on the 1 amp. range in the collector supply and a dummy load on the output (a small 24v. lamp will do) adjust RV5001 for 500mA and leave it at that. It will be necessary to keep a watch on the temperature of the heatsink and if needs be remove the supply and allow it to cool. Now, with supply on, and the Tx drive control VR4001 set ¼-turn from minimum resistance, whistle into the microphone and the PA current should increase considerably. We are in fact overdriving the PA, and to set the level we now have to go to the SSB exciter and increase the values of R1019 and R1020 until the PA current increases to about 550mA with a good strong shout!

Now to set up the CW level. Disconnect the supply to the SSB generator and connect the +12v. to the supply for Q4004 and Q4005; with the same settings of VR4001 and RV5001 adjust R4001 for 550 mA. This completes the setting up of the CW Tx.

As mentioned in the beginning of this part, it would now be an easy thing to construct simple switching to enable a QSO to take place. It was at this time that I did first tests with Dick, G2ACG. Modulation quality was good, and signal strengths S9 + 10 with the amplifier and S7 off the driver stage over a five-mile path. It must be remembered that the output has not yet been filtered and harmonics will be radiated, but with an ATU there would be considerable cleaning up of the signal — enough to allow a contact to be made without causing too serious a problem.

Next month we will cover filtering, and metalwork making the rig look like a rig!

to be continued

Correction: Referring to Figs. 4 and 5 (*Part II*, April issue, pp. 86-87), R1002 should read R1003; R1002 is missing on input to filter FL1001; C1030 should be connected to output of Reg 1005, not both sides earthed as shown; pins 1, 12 and 13 of IC1004 should be earthed; slider of S1b should be connected to C1020.

Orders sent to "Short Wave Magazine" Publications Dept.
are despatched by return of post.

A 'JAMJAR' MAGNETOMETER

THIS ARTICLE REVIEWS THE PRINCIPAL DETAILS OF TYPICAL MAGNETIC STORMS, TOGETHER WITH RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN MAGNETIC AND AURORAL ACTIVITIES. IT THEN DISCUSSES A SIMPLE METHOD OF ATTEMPTING TO OBSERVE MAGNETIC-FIELD DISTURBANCE AS A MEANS OF WARNING THE OBSERVER THAT THE AURORA MAY BE ACTIVE.

R. J. LIVESEY

This article appears here by kind permission of the JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ASTRONOMICAL ASSOCIATION and was originally published in their issue 1982, 93, 1

The Magnetic Storm

THE Earth's magnetic field may be defined at any observatory by its horizontal-force component, H , the vertical-force component, Z , and its angle of direction, D , relative to that of true north. The strength and direction of the field may be altered temporarily by the generation of electrical currents in the upper atmosphere and in outer space surrounding the Earth due to solar activity. These currents produce their own magnetic fields which react with that of the Earth to form a net resulting field. Such disturbances cause changes in the values of H , Z and D . In broad terms they may be classified as follows:

(1) *Diurnal Variations*

Larger in summer, these daily changes are due to the tidal movement of ionized particles in the upper atmosphere backwards and forwards across the magnetic-field lines of force.

(2) *Crochets*

So called because of the shape of the disturbance traced on a magnetogram; they are found only on the daylight side of the planet. Crochets are brought about by increased ionization of the upper atmosphere due to the arrival of enhanced ultraviolet radiation from solar flares.

(3) *Sudden Commencements*

These comprise rapid increases in magnetic-field strength on both day and night sides of the planet; they are caused by compression of the magnetosphere surrounding the Earth by the arrival of a cloud of ionized particles shot out from an active region or flare on the Sun. These may or may not be followed by a main-phase magnetic storm.

(4) *Main-Phase Magnetic Storms*

These follow a sudden commencement and comprise a rapid diminution in field intensity, followed by a period of slow recovery to normal field conditions. They are due to increased ionization and resulting spatial electrical currents surrounding the Earth.

(5) *Magnetospheric Substorms*

Sometimes referred to as a bay due to its shape on a magnetogram, the substorm generally is a diminution of field intensity imposed during the recovery period of a main-phase storm. The sub-storm is associated with auroral activity and may repeat itself several times during the recovery period. It is brought about by auroral generating particles arriving from the tail of the magnetosphere.

(6) *Small Magnetic Storms*

These begin with little or no sudden commencement, are of low intensity, last for several days, and have a tendency to repeat at 27-day intervals associated with the rotation of the Sun. There is auroral activity of low profile which does not reach so far towards the equator as main-phase storm aurorae.

Crochets, sudden commencements and main-phase activity reach peak frequency generally in phase with the sunspot cycle. Small-storm activity reaches peak frequency in the declining years of the sunspot cycle and is associated with coronal holes. There is evidence to suggest that alternate sunspot cycles, being of magnetically opposite families, may affect auroral and magnetic disturbances on the Earth related to even and odd-numbered cycles.

Magnetic disturbances associated with the visible aurora are greatest in effect at the Earth's surface immediately beneath the discrete auroral forms. The magnitude of the disturbance reduces equatorwards from the active auroral region. Certain auroral storms develop polewards from the auroral zone instead of equatorwards and in these circumstances magnetic disturbances related thereto may not be detectable by observatories at lower latitudes. It is also known for the field to become suddenly quiet and free from disturbance and for such periods to repeat themselves at 27-day intervals or thereby.

Measuring the Magnetic Field

Measurements of the magnetic-field components are conducted professionally with precision instruments in observatories where the effects of natural and man-made local 'noise' are minimized to a high degree in view of the small quantities that are to be detected. Notwithstanding the difficulties, the measurement of variations in the quantity D is a feasible proposition for an amateur investigator. Dr. Michael Gadsden in Aberdeen and Mr. David Pettitt both run recording flux-gate magnetometers that have contributed to the magnetic records of the Aurora Group. Mr. Karl Lewis in Cornwall operates a simple manually-read magnetometer which produced useful records of the great storms of October 20/21 and 22/23, when it was possible to correlate the timings of magnetic substorms with the appearance of auroral forms.

With the encouragement of Dr. Gadsden, the writer set out to investigate the possibility of simple magnetometry as a means of receiving early warning of possible auroral activity and to find out to what extent magnetometry might be an interesting study in itself for members unable properly to see aurorae due to geographic location, street lights or weather.

Will Ramsay, an engine-fitter of the old school, long-since deceased, once defined engineering to the writer as the art, not of

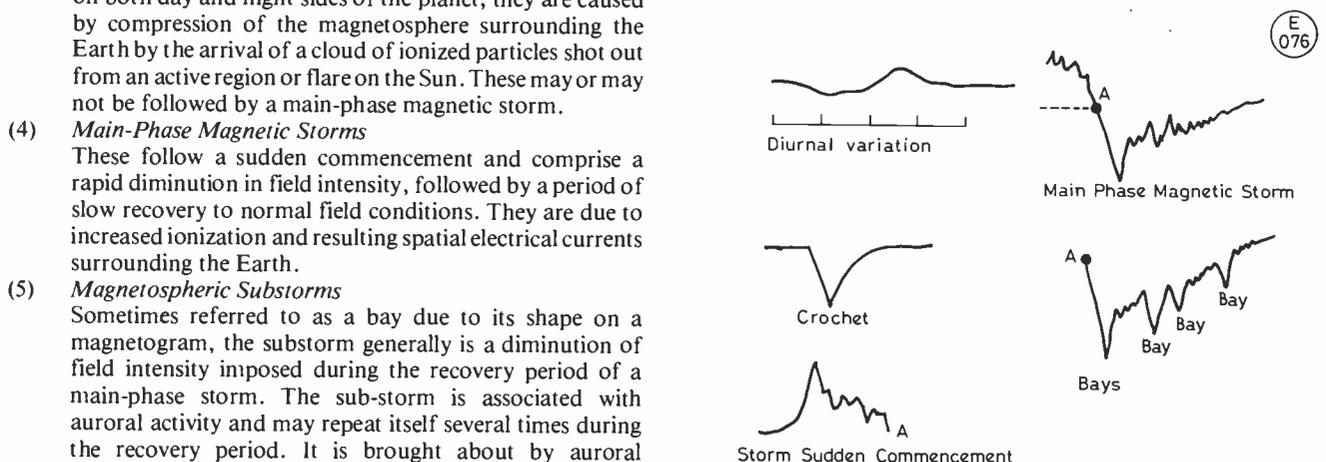


Fig.1 BASIC TYPES OF DISTURBANCE IN THE VALUE OF THE HORIZONTAL FIELD STRENGTH, 'H'.

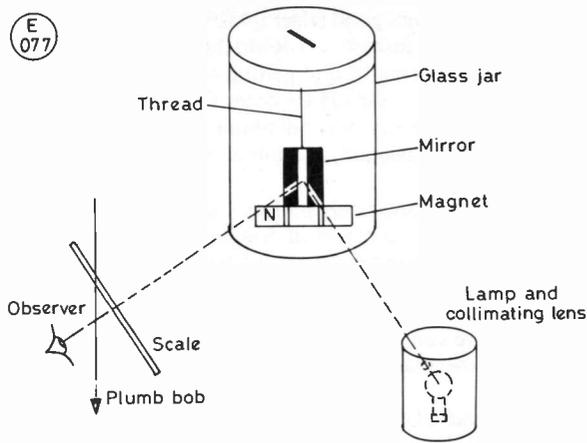


Fig. 2 THE 'JAMJAR' MAGNETOMETER

making things, but of faking them out of nothing. The writer is also a firm believer in following first principles, especially along the historical path of their development. Put principles of science and a penchant for the chewing-gum-and-string approach together and 'jamjar' magnetometry was born. To be fair, the writer acknowledges the fact that Dr. David Gavine started to build his magnetometer before the one about to be described.

The 'Jamjar' Magnetometer

A small but powerful bar magnet 2cm. long was fitted into a copper wire carrier to which was glued a piece of glass mirror. The mirror surface was painted with matt black paint to leave only a thin vertical clear strip about 2mm. wide. The carrier was suspended by fine nylon monofilament thread inside an old glass jar, the thread being carried through a hole in the plastic screwtop, tied to a matchstick and glued to the top. Care was taken to ensure that the mirror was seen through the cylindrical barrel and not the curved bottom.

The whole assembly was rested on a wooden shelf glued to one side of the end wall in the garage. At a distance of 1.5m. and at the same level, an electric bulb was installed in an old paint tin. A collimating lens was fitted over a hole in the side of the tin to shine a beam of light on the mirror. At the other end of the garage at a distance of 5m, a horizontal metre-stick was supported on an old camera tripod. Care had to be taken when gluing the mirror into position on the magnet carrier that the direction of magnetic north was taken into account to enable the pencil of light from the lamp to be reflected correctly from the mirror towards the scale.

To read the instrument, the observer rests his head against the garage door. The head is moved from side to side and the eye centred to receive the pencil of light at its greatest brightness. This process is improved by wearing reading glasses so that the image forms the centre of a star of radial rays, which appear longest when the image is at its brightest. A plumb-bob is centred up with the light-image and is used to mark the point on the scale relative to the light-pencil. The apparatus can be read to 1cm. of accuracy. Because of the optical system the angular movement of the pencil of light is twice that of the magnet itself. Thus a movement of 17.5cm. in the location of the light-pencil represents a movement of 1° in the orientation of the magnet.

There is no zeroing of the scale required as the observer is noting relative movement only. The important factor is to record that a new series of readings has been started if some known source of interference has been identified, such as the movement of a car, lawnmower or other object. A lot of time is initially used up when commissioning the station in measuring the effects on the magnetometer of local 'noise'; indeed, one becomes suddenly very conscious of the location of every piece of ferrous metal within one's own premises and to tend to make marks so that they may be returned exactly into position if removed. The behaviour pattern of the neighbour's wife's car, especially when she garages

it at night, takes on a sudden importance when it turns out to be the biggest single piece of extra-domiciliary noise in the neighbourhood. Notwithstanding the problems of interference, under the right conditions the system actually works.

On a typical quiet day when there were no sunspots visible at the telescope nor discernible neighbourhood activity of a magnetic nature, the following readings were noted:

1982 July 4

Time UT	0750	1250	1410	1445	1640	1805	2020	2230
Scale cm	48	49.5	48	48	48	46	46	48

The following readings were taken on an active day when at Aberdeen there was an all-sky aurora and the local magnetometer 'went wild'. The Sun exhibited a goodly rash of sunspots.

1982 July 13

Time UT	1540	1620	1745	1920	2000	2030	2105	2220	2300	2315
Scale cm	46	46	48	44.5	48	51	38	37	39.5	42.5

1982 July 14

Time UT	0640	1745	1840	1910
Scale cm	39.5	47	49.5	48

In the above observations rising scale figures indicate more westerly deflections. The magnet tends to swing westwards from the quiet position during a sudden commencement and eastwards during crochet, main-phase and substorm activities. Naturally enough, more frequent reading of the instrument would have produced more detail of the storm. Suffice it to say that, by becoming familiar with the dynamic magnetic pattern of the area, it is possible to pick out recordings which suggest that a magnetic storm is in progress and that a watch for auroral activity should be put in hand.

Conclusion

It is a feasible proposition for an amateur astronomer to attempt measurements of disturbances in the Earth's magnetic field due to solar activity, as a study in itself or as a warning that auroral activity might take place. Apparatus need not be complex, but the observer must get to know by experience the pattern of magnetic noise in his or her own locality in order to be able to deduce which disturbances are due to movements in the neighbourhood and which are solar generated. More advanced apparatus of the self-recording type adds to the observations.

The study of magnetic storms, it is proposed, would be, and in fact already is, a useful adjunct to the program of the Aurora Section.

(See 'VHF Bands', April S.W.M., page 74—Editor)



The Hakko MG self-feeding soldering gun from Litesold eliminates the need for a "third hand" for those tricky soldering jobs by feeding a controlled, and adjustable, length of solder at the squeeze of the trigger. Two models are available, one rated at 40 watts with a 4mm. dia. tip, the other at 60 watts with a 6mm. dia. tip; both are supplied with two solder feed nozzles for different solder diameters. Full details, and prices, from Light Soldering Developments Ltd., Spencer Place, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN. (Tel: 01-689 0574).

SOME THOUGHTS ON OPERATING

J. J. Maling, G5JL

I OPERATE exclusively on the HF bands and on CW, if that old-fashioned term is still permitted in these columns. I don't deny that there are many better operators using these facilities and some of them may feel that I'm interfering in an area which angels would proverbially avoid. Still, it is true that somewhere in a forgotten cupboard I have a First Class PMG certificate obtained long years ago. (There isn't even a PMG now.) It was given to me largely as a reward for a masterly description of the operation of that impressive but now outmoded collection of cogs, relays and bright emitter valves, the auto-alarm. Like everyone else I had learnt it off by heart before the exam. My ham licence dates from 1934 so I ought to have discovered a bit about operating by now. Yet I am aware that age and infirmity have crept up on me and neither my speed nor accuracy are what they once were. A ham doctor from the USA once suggested a prescription which he claimed was guaranteed to improve a patient's Morse. I didn't try it; perhaps I should have done.

Having disarmed those readers who were about to write in with comments on my personal operating style, I'd like to make a few suggestions.

We are all familiar with the rather common kind of car driver who proceeds at exactly the same pace in bright sunlight or thick fog; indeed his spectacular progress, so beneficial to employment in the medical profession, has often been recorded in the news bulletins.

We have his equivalent on the bands, though fortunately he causes few casualties apart from the occasional case of apoplexy. I like listening to a good telegraphist belting it out at 45 words a minute or more . . . when he has a decent signal in the clear. But a good operator as opposed to a person who is merely a good telegraphist, adjusts his speed to suit the circumstances. There are times when 45 words a minute is a waste of energy. Just as there are driving conditions when even 10 mph is dangerous, so there are band conditions when the good operator slows down to walking pace.

Most of us are prepared to send very slowly when we meet a new licensee who requests it or obviously needs it. But some newcomers mislead other operators. Nearly all 'learners' can send decent Morse faster than they can read it. It is common, and generally good practice, to answer a call at roughly the speed at which it was sent, so to new operators I'd suggest it isn't a very good idea to send faster than they can receive. Nor should they be shy about asking for slower sending. Good slow Morse is always better than bad fast Morse; and the worst Morse of all is Morse the other fellow can't read . . . even if it sounds perfect to the expert. There's nothing to be ashamed of in operating at a speed *both* operators find comfortable.

It is not generally appreciated that no matter how bad conditions are, an operator can always read his own call sign. The built-in filters in his ears are far more effective than the most cleverly designed electronic miracles. Even if the rest of the message is unintelligible, the rhythm of one's own call is unmistakable. So might it not be a good idea, when answering a call to deliberately copy the way in which the caller sends his own call? Purists will tell us that Morse is Morse is Morse and that it ought to sound the same whoever sends it. In practice, at least for those who use a real key and can therefore call themselves telegraphists, Morse is as individual as handwriting. We all know of stations whose call signs we write in the log book before they're sent; in fact we recognise the keying of most stations we contact regularly.

It is strange how even good telegraphists sometimes send their call signs in a slovenly fashion, no doubt due to over familiarity. I have found myself doing it, and getting some very strange calls from replying stations: the G5 becomes OH or OE5 or GE5. I estimate that I've sent my own call about ten million times, so I should get it right occasionally. I doubt if it's always the receiving station at fault.

A G6 I often hear invariably puts an extra dot in the '6' in his call, though if he gives a report of 569, he gets the 6 right. Very strange! And a Y station I work about once a month is positively prodigal with his dots. I read him by discounting about 25% of them. It's quite easy when you get used to it.

However there can be advantages in modifying Morse. The technique of exaggerating the dashes is well known to all DX operators.

Most people call CQ too long. I do it myself when I'm reading a book, or making the tea, or writing up QSLs. We all do something else while calling CQ and only concentrate when we start listening. Rare DX stations only need to show their noses to attract more replies than they can handle but those of us from less exotic spots find three CQs, three calls, all repeated three times is about right. Often less is needed, very rarely more. Short CQs, followed by longer listening periods are normally better than long CQs, but as with everything in ham radio, we should vary our tactics to suit the conditions.

Nothing is more irritating (and therefore less, not more likely to bring a reply) than a CQ which goes on for several minutes without giving a call sign; and hardly less so is the CQ to which the operator adds at the very end a directional request which has not been indicated earlier. If DX, VK or something similar is required it should be made clear throughout the call.

Some operators ignore directional requests anyhow. No doubt their excuses would be that an awful lot of stations call CQ DX for hours when no DX is audible. That's their privilege; they're paying the electricity bills.

Other operators overlook the fact that not everyone has all day to spare. They'll natter on while breakfasts congeal and trains are missed, or possibly long after the other fellow has packed up and gone to work or bed. Unless it is known that time is no object, short overs are preferable. Indeed, they always are. Ideally we should all operate break-in. Many Russians and Japs are brilliant BK operators and could be taken as models in this respect.

It is many years since I took part seriously in a contest, but I usually put in an hour or two in major tests to give a few points to the night owls. Most of the stations heard on during tests are, I suspect, doing the same. The report is always 599 — rather surprising in view of the fact that the same stations on the same bands are apt to call it 449 at other times. Even at 599 they ask for repeats and they only have themselves to blame. At a genuine 599 no one would ever need a repeat. I wonder if some contestants wouldn't do just as well, or ever better, if they operated in a slightly more leisurely fashion. They wouldn't waste so much time on repeats, nor lose as many points for errors in their logs.

Subscription rate to
Short Wave Magazine
is £9.00
for a year of twelve
issues, post paid

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, LTD.,
34 HIGH STREET,
WELWYN, HERTS. AL6 9EQ

COMMUNICATION and DX NEWS

E. P. Essery, G3KFE

THE deterioration of conditions continues; the sunspots, or rather lack of them, having their natural effect. Those who have been on the air at a sunspot minimum aren't worried too much — we know there's worse to come! However, now is the season when instead of frowning in stuffy shacks, we all get out the gardening tools and the mower and get lots of good healthy exercise. . . .

Events

Just as we went to press last time the news broke of the sinking of the German DX-pedition to Spratly, which was at the time about one mile from Amboyna Cay. Diethelm Mueller, DJ4EI, was killed in the attack, and Gero Band DJ3NG, died in the dinghy on the ninth day adrift, just one day before the remaining survivors were picked up. The shelling was extensive, according to reports picked up in the *DX Bulletin*, and of Vietnamese origin. It was Amboyna Cay where the 1979 expedition was fired on without warning, but one has to say that to be as close as one mile to such a place is asking for trouble with the general acceptance of three miles or more for territorial limits. Be that as it may, there was no excuse for the Vietnamese action. At the time of writing, DU1CK should be on from another bit of Spratly, namely Danger Reef, 'with permission' as it is reported in both *TDXB* and *DXNS*; and there is word, as yet unconfirmed, of a German visit for geological activity, again 'with permission'. One thing we hope is that no-one is psyched into deletion ideas — to give best to a bunch of thugs is hardly calculated to improve international law and order, even though they probably thought the yacht was one of the pirates that infest the area.

People

From *DXNS* we see that our old friend G3XTJ was rushed off to hospital at the end of April for major surgery; all Ed's friends on the air will be wishing him well for a speedy and complete recovery.

Back in our March piece we were wondering about W1BB of Top Band fame. This produced a letter from NIACH of *Ham Radio*, who says that W1BB is indeed QRT, as he is having a problem with his eyes which is preventing him getting on the air. We hope that many of the Top Band readers of this column will be moved to send a 'get well' card to W1BB — Stew Perry, W1BB, 36 Pleasant Street, Winthrop, MA 02152, USA, will reach him. We feel sure that Stew would

like to know how we miss the sure guidance and news of which he was the source. And, tnx NIACH for passing on the word.

DX-peditions

A Colombian group announced that they were proposing to activate Malpelo Is., hopefully in October, for five days. The announcement was made at Visalia by K3ZO (who used to be HS1ABD and is now living in HK) who said that all bands from 160 to two metres and Oscar will be activated by way of four stations, two of which are, it is hoped, to be airlifted to the top of the island.

In retrospect, the Heard Is. DX-peditions have left a nasty taste. All the mud slung at the VK9NS group by VK0HI/VK0CW, and published by *TDXB* in good faith, has been answered by Kirsti, VK9NL with a detailed rebuttal; and then independently we hear that the VK0HI/VK0CW group's logs contained as much as 30% duplicate QSOs (same station on same band and mode); they haven't, it appears at the time of writing, started on the QSL-ing. On the other hand, Jim Smith, VK9NS has answered all the QSLs which have reached him to date, which must be close to a record for quick work. Right from the early days it seemed to this writer that there was likely to be a personality clash, but the outcome seems to suggest that the mainland group should have stayed there; they have slung mud while VK9NS showed them how to do a DX-pedition — after all, Jim has done a few before, and managed to come up trumps. A sad and distasteful story.

The Bands — 160

Our usual report from G4AKY missed the bus again, due to work commitments at the time when he would normally be passing over the log copies. In addition, Dave is preparing for a move of QTH — we hope the new place is as good a QTH as the one in Harlow, from the radio point of view.

Top Band for G2HKU (Sheppey) was a matter of the usual sked with PA0PN on SSB, plus CW to SP1DDA, HB9KS, YU3EF, HB9AUY, HB9AGA, OE5JDL, 4X4NJ, and OK4AWQ/MM in the North Sea.

The other report on the band is from G3BDQ (Hastings) who took a brief bite at the band — twenty minutes from 2100 on April 29 — during which his CW made it over to UK3UAO and UB5NAR.

Eighty

G14MXW (Portadown) comments that there has been, for him, a marked shortage of DX heard on the band; some Ws were heard around an hour after midnight but none of good enough strength to be worked; so David made do with EA2IA, CT4KQ, and ZB2EO.

That ON4ABT 'beacon' mentioned by G2NJ (Peterborough) last time round seems to have gone QRT at the end of March; the habit must be catching, as Nick also heard PA0GG around 3545 kHz sending "QRP QRP QRP Test PWR 1 W de PA0GG QSL" followed by a pause of around 20 seconds and repeat. Changing to the matter of real operations G2NJ mentions that G2CNN, who was operating /A from Thame at the start of April, towards the end of the month was near Royston. G2NJ, like many others, has noted the slow return of the SP stations, and had heard four up to the time of writing; and finally, he notes the fine signal coming out from G3MCK who was using a CO-PA transmitter at forty watts — like old times!

GW4OFQ (Carmarthen) stuck to SSB on Eighty, and it was enough to enable contacts to be completed with G3ZGC/MM, J6LCV, HZ1AB, PT7VOB, 4X4JU, 7X4AN, all around midnight; an hour earlier saw G3ZGC/J8, PY4VU, and FM7WS, while 0100z was the time for PYs and VP2MRA. For an early one (2200z) there was 4Z4DX.

Forty

This is to a great extent the band for the specialists, and most of them aren't going to give much away lest there be an invasion! Seriously, the key to working DX on Forty seems to be primarily the presence of an *attenuator* in the receive line plus a wide dynamic range in the receiver; and of course a philosophic outlook on lost QSOs due to the EU QRM and the Red Army Choir.

G2BON (Aldridge) has replaced his Icom 701 with the 740, but he wonders why it wasn't given an attenuator as he reckons it is needed badly on this band. Regardless, Tom managed to drive his new rig on SSB to PY2HDY and PY4UP around the 0700 mark, while an evening session found PR7AFJ around 2100z.

G2HKU offers just one QSO on the band, in the shape of a CW exchange with UL7IBZ, while G14MXW made two; his were both CW, with IS0WON and UP2NK, before the high level of noise on the band caused him to beat a retreat.

Points

G8PTH of BATC writes to mention that we boobed in our statement last time — in connection with Bromsgrove's GB1BOY station — that this was the first GB1. Not so, and since your conductor saw at least two others himself, he has to hang his head in shame! For example, quite recently we had GB1IARU, and in the early post-war years RSGB had an Hq. station, given to the Society by EMI, which was given the call GB1RS, and appeared hourly on 3500.25 kHz until complaints from others sharing the building, and local TVI, caused it to be prematurely shut down.

Which brings us to GB1BOY; they don't intend to specify the frequencies, but will use all bands eighty to two metres, changing as and when conditions justify, through the 24 hours of June 21, 1983. All contacts will be QSL'ed through the Bureaux.

Those looking for 5Z4 contacts may care to note that G4HYD has now become 5Z4DJ and is active — QSLs via G4NJP. 5Z4DP is ex-G3TEU and will be arriving in July for permanent residence after being a visitor several times in July. His QSL manager will be G8RQH. Both stations will be active on RTTY and SSB, 80-10 metres; however, their licences do *not* include the new bands or one-sixty.

Contests

HF NFD is the main one as far as UK is concerned, one supposes. However, one shouldn't forget the All-Asian Phone contest over the weekend June 18-19; and over the weekend July 11-12, between 1500z and 1500z, you try to work as many South Americans as you can, with the multiplier being South American prefixes. June 25-26 is the weekend of the American ARRL Field Day.

Wanted

One hundred years ago, the Boys Brigade's first ever Company was formed in Glasgow by William Smith. To celebrate the centenary, on August 21, they have an activity called 'Anchor Chain' which involves passing on a message QSO from area to area of the Boys Brigade. To see if you can help on this occasion, please get in touch with the Glasgow Communications Committee; write to George Allan, GM4HYF, 22 Tynwald Avenue, High Burnside, Rutherglen, Glasgow G73 4RN, or telephone Rev. J. Campbell, GM4RUF, on 041-423 3912 for more information. We reckon this would be a worthwhile exercise, from the amateur's point of view,

since the BB seems to have much more interest in the 'communications' angle — meaning that the effort will almost certainly be rewarding to amateur radio by virtue of new callsigns in due course.

Ten Metres

The mighty have fallen indeed! From the reports and our own observations we can suggest that there has been just one significant East-West opening during the month, with the odd N-S opening occurring around an hour either side of noon.

G3NOF (Yeovil) says he has listened around but found it generally dead. Around 1300 a few YBs were heard, and about 1600 some PY and ZS signals appeared, but nothing was heard from North America.

Turning to G4LDS (Chelmsford), he notes the occasional north-south opening, and managed to work phone to: 5B4ES, VP2EW, 8P6OM, 5H3DM, JY9CL, 7P8CM, ZD8FX, ZS6CX, ZS6BXD, ZS6CAX, LU9EAP, TZ6FIC for country number 216, and an opening to the USA during which he worked KW2P/4, W4TFB, N4ICE; OK2BHM was also a new one for the band.

GW4OFQ stuck to SSB for his contacts and managed to raise DL4SAP/5N1, CE7BIY, DJ5RT/TT8 and PZ1CC.

Turning to G14MXW, David seems to have caught an opening to the States, as he mentions working NN6U, N6AW, K6SVL, NA5R, NU4Y, WB7FDQ, W5JW, K6LL/p/7, plus EA5CP and EA8AT nearer home.

Our final reporter on this band is G2BON, and Tom mentions just a couple of contacts, both SSB, with DL9ZAX/TT8 and Z21GO.

Fifteen

G2BON says the conditions have been very patchy, to put it mildly, with several solar disturbances. SSB on this band managed to swap reports with JR4BKX, KC0MS (Iowa), JA4CX, JT1AO, ZP5MJO, HZ1AB, VP2MGQ for Monserrat, VP2EC on Anguilla, PP2ZDD, LU2X, 5N8HEM, PT7VJS, VP2EW, TJ1GH, S79WHW, S79MC, S79ARB, JY9CL, KC7UU/5N6, PY1YZ, S83H in Transkei, PY7CAW, PY3CM, and VP8WA.

G14MXW considers the band to have been rather like Ten, but a wee bit more consistent; operation was generally in late afternoon, and found XO7ZZ, VE5UF, VE6CAW, VE6OU, K6JR, NE6I, AJ6O, AI6V, W7TWL, KC7GX, K7RI, and

W7FP in USA, while Central America was represented by C6ABA, TG9GI, VP2EC, VP2MGQ, HH2WW, KP4EQF, and VP2MRA. South America was also to be found, represented by PJ2FR, PP8ABV, and HM3AZC, while turning the Minibeam to the south resulted in contacts with EA9EU, CT2FH, and CT2CQ, these last being on CW.

Fifteen for G4LDS meant SSB contacts with VP2MRA, PZ1HJ, K8MWO/4, JY8KG (the Colvins; Lloyd and Iris are now back in USA), HK1ASZ, ZB2GR, EA8RCL, 7P8CM, PS8TK, PY2CUN, YV7AXM, LU8ECM, VP8ANT, PY7ARJ, OA4ML/8, SP6AYP, JAs, HL2AKP, EA6OS, and ZB2HO.

Both CW and SSB were used by GW4OFQ; the key stuff first, by way of G4ABI/ST2, FM7CT, LU7JI, UI8AM, and 9N1MM; SSB accounted for VK3VSL, UI8FAI, 9N1MM, CR9FE, JY9TS, S83H, 5Z4PR, FH8CB, HK4BVR, YC0BJH, YB1, YB2, 7P8CT, VQ9CI, TR8JD, JY8JP, HK3CZL, and 7P8CM.

"CDXN" deadlines for the next three months:

July issue — June 2nd

August issue — July 7th

September issue — August 4th

Please be sure to note these dates

The G3NOF analysis stresses the dearth of W signals, and the fact that when they are about it's not for long! VK/ZL by the long path have been absent, albeit a few have been heard on the short route. However, Don is making up for lost time, and his SSB went out to A71BJ, C53DF, C53EY, DL7AGD/6W8, DU1TV, FM7BX, FY0ESE, G4ABI/ST2, G4DUW/DU1, H44SA, HS1CZ, K2BS/C6A, K6CW, K6YRA, JAs, JY8JP, JY9CL, N6ERZ, P29NBF, PT7ACZ, PT7UP, PY1EFM/PY0T, TR8CR, TR8JD, TU2JL, UA0FJL in Zone 19, UI8OAA, UK9MYL, TJ1GH, TE1TDB, VK2PKB, VK4BFO, VK4NJS, VK8NE, VP2MDG, VP8ANT, VP8ARV, VP8ML, VQ9CI, XT2BM, YB5OD, YC1GJ, YC2CGW, YK1AO, Z21GN, ZB2HO, ZD9BV, ZL1ANJ, ZS5DX, IZ9B, 4S7VG, 4S7ZN, 5H3DM, 5T5AP, 5V7W1, 6Y5AM, 7P8CL, 8P6JG, 8Q7AZ, 9L1DR, 9L1YL, 9N1MM, 9V1VM and 9V1VP.

July issue due to appear on Friday, June 24th

Now for G3BDQ, whose letter incidentally contains some more reminiscences of our mutual friend from Albania, Arabackle Oblifork; however, to the matter in hand, and on 21 MHz it was SSB to YV5PF, 3B8FK, YC1WS, YB8VL/0, YB2BJM, VK8IC, HR3JJR, 7Q7LW and 9X5WP.

The only contact on the band mentioned by G2HKU was QRP both ways, on CW with I5QHW who was running just the one watt as against Ted's four watts of CW.

New Bands

Once again a dearth of reports. G2HKU had a CW QSO with VK2BKH, and DXNS indicates that VP8ALD is now QRV on the band, with EA6ET on 10111 at 1800z, weekends. No mentions whatever of 18 and 24 MHz.

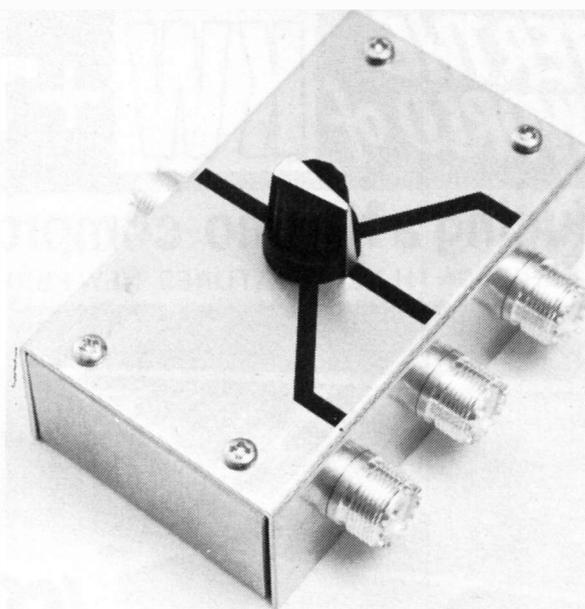
Here & There

FCC approved the expansion of the U.S. Phone band on 14 MHz. Extra class licences have 14150-14175, Extra and Advanced classes get 14175-14225 and General/Advanced/Extra get 14225-14350 kHz, as from May 22.

G2BON sent in a list of QSL addresses, all culled from his listening/operating. It includes ZP5LOY, to POB 512 Asuncion; 9K2DZ, to POB 1262, Kuwait; KC7UU/5N6 to K6EDV; DL9ZAX/TT8 to DJ5RT; A92P, to Box 14, Manama, Bahrain; J37AH, to Box 383, Roseau; VP2MRA to VE5RA; A71BJ to G4HNP/G5VS; TU2JL, to Box 139, Abidjan; 1Z9A and 1Z9B to JA8IXM; ZP5MJO, to Box 512 Asuncion; C53LF to G3LQP; CN8EU to KA4S; P29MF to G4CHP; VP2EW to KC5EA; 9X5SL to DL8DF; TJ1GH to DJ5RT; 5N8ALH, to POB 7355, Kanu; S7ARB via WA2PPN; S79WHW, to POB 491, Seychelles; S79MC via AK3F; JY9CL to G3MUL; 5N9GM to 18XIU; PA3CRZ/SU to PA3CRZ; and VP8WA, to Box 38, Stanley. Turning to DX Nets, Tom mentions WA2PPN on 21371 at 1700z Saturdays and Sundays covering the Indian Ocean; the African Safari Net on Saturdays, 1700z on 14176 kHz, and the VK/ZL/Pacific Net, controlled on Tuesdays at 0600z by ZL1PN and on Fridays by VK3AH, the frequency being 14265 kHz.

Twenty

The analysis of the band by G3NOF indicates that he himself hasn't been too active on it, although he has listened; long-path VKs have peaked around 0730z and gone on until 0900 with a few KH6 and KL7 heard about the same time. In the evenings the East Coast Ws and South America have been good. Don only worked EL2AD, T70A who was sporting the new prefix replacing M1, and VK7GK.



Davtrend Ltd. recently introduced their new *DRAE* VHF Antenna Switch, shown above. The low-loss single-pole 3-way switch is designed for use up to 500 MHz and is rated at 250 watts r.m.s. at 50 ohms impedance; fittings are SO-239 connectors. Priced at £15.40 inc. VAT, the switch is available from *Davtrend Ltd.*, The Sanderson Centre, Lees Lane, Gosport, Hants. PO12 3UL (tel: Gosport 20141), or from *DRAE* stockists throughout the country.

G2BON spent quite a while on Twenty SSB, and notes his QSOs with VK5AWC, 1Z9A, 3V8AA, VK2DXH, VK3NQ, TR8CR in Gabon, VO1CV, VP2MGQ, VE6OU, VP2MRA, KP4BZ, 9Y4VU, VE1DXA, VK1WB, A92P, WB4WXE/KL7, VK3ZY, KC7UU/5N6, 3B8DA, 9L2FD, VK2HD, PA3CRZ/SU, KH6ML, W6LAS/SVA/P who was using low power to a mobile whip from Mount Athos, VK3AH, and KH6OB.

The reappearance of the SPs gave a new country to GI4MXW by way of SP3KEY and SP7FQI on Twenty; in addition VP2EL, CR9OF, TO2VX, IS0FRH, VO1CV, ZY5EG, OH0BA, SV1JG, IT9DQZ, UP2ND, CQ1BQW, and lots of Europeans were raised.

The list from G4LDS includes 7X2KGT, K9PPV, 5N8YPM, VK4AHR, VK3AUC, KC4AAA over the N. Pole (QSL via W9AUB), 9Y4VU, VP8ANT, T77J, K2JFR, K1YZW, and finally ZB2HO.

Twenty for GW4OFQ was all SSB, and he offers VE8RCS, ZL1AXB, 8P6IB, DU9RG, JA3EGZ, VS6CT, VK3DUP in mid-afternoon, CR9WW, KL7IHP/VS6, JA9YBA, YB3AC, VU2NUT, A4XJU, HI3CTA, 5T5RY, VP8ANT, 5T5AP, LU4MDR/Z (Antarctica), VP2EC and JY9RC.

Finally G3BDQ, who notes JY9CL, a QSO from Hastings to Hastings by way of ZL2AN in Hastings NZ, and an all-time new one in 5W1DQ in W. Samoa.

Finals

We understand that in Turkey they now have an IARU affiliated society, Turkiya Radyo Amatorleri Cemiyeti, and that new laws have been formulated which will make amateur radio from Turkey legal, for the first time since the 1920s.

A new prefix of a little more than normal importance is noted in DXNS, by way of Desecheo, which is now KP5; and we have already mentioned that M1 is changed into T70.

Finally, by the time this comes to print, the next session from 1A0KM will probably have come and gone — hard luck if you were looking for them and missed!

Finis

For another month. The deadline for the next piece is in the 'box' and we can always use more reports for the feature — after all, it is for the writer only to record your doings and the news and views he may gather through your letters. As usual, the deadline is for arrival, addressed to your scribe, "CDXN", SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, 34 High Street, WELWYN, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

ENTER THE NEW WORLD of KW + TEN-TEC

Introducing a New no-compromise HF Transceiver

A NEW SERIES WITH NEW FEATURES, NEW PERFORMANCE, AND ALL 9 HF BANDS



CONTINUING THE SUCCESS OF A GREAT RANGE OF TRANSCEIVERS BACKED BY KW SERVICE —

**And now!
The KW +
TEN-TEC
'CORSAIR'**

At a lower cost the ARGOSY is an outstanding performer. 10-80 metres, 100 watts. Write or phone for details. Now also available 3 KW-TEN-TEC ATU's.

KW + TEN-TEC 'CORSAIR' HF SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER
10-160 metres. 200 watts input.

Full break-in on C.W. Built-in Speech Processor and Noise Blanker.

Variable Passband with standard 2.4KHz filter + optional 1.8KHz, 500 & 250Hz.

All Solid-State. AN IMMEDIATE SUCCESS IN U.S.A. & U.K.

** (A full range of accessories is available for KW + TEN-TEC equipment).*

Other KW units available

KW 107 Supermatch KW trap dipole
KW traps KW Balun KW antenna switch.

Come to KW for all your other amateur radio requirements KW service and guarantee — KW maintains the tradition of service the company is renowned for. Output-transistors unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. The KW + TEN-TEC units offered above are introduced as a prelude to fully UK assembled equipment.

KW TEN-TEC LTD

Vanguard Works, Jenkins Dale, Chatham ME4 5RT
Tel: 0634-815173 Telex: 965834 KW COMM G

**STOP PRESS
U.S.A. NOW PERMITS
AMTOR. EXPLOSIVE ACTIVITY
GROWTH NOW UNDERWAY.**

AMTOR CW RTTY VHF ANTENNAS

BT-1 Basic Morse Trainer.....	£65.00	WB1-C Woodpecker Blanker	£119.00
KT-2 Keyer Trainer.....	£96.00	HR-1 ½ Wave hand-held Antenna	£14.95
MM-2 Morsematic Keyer.....	£129.00	AMT-1 Amtor/RTTY/CW/ASCII Terminal Unit.....	£275.00
CK-2 'Contester' Memory Keyer.....	£113.00	VIC-20 Software cartridge interface kit for AMT-1.....	£55.00
MBA-RO Morse/RTTY/ASCII Reader.....	£198.00	AMTOR Mk.II Board (converts existing RTTY station to AMTOR)	
MBA-RC Code Converter (Send/Receiver version		Assembled and tested.....	£135.00
of MBA-RO).....	£415.00	Kit.....	£107.00
Isopole 144 Antenna for 2metres.....	£36.50	Commodore PET split screen AMTOR program.....	£45.00
Isopole 440 Antenna for 70 cms.....	£59.00		

DISTRIBUTORS:

Amateur Radio Exchange, 01-992 5765. S.M.C. Ltd., Southampton 867333.
Dewsbury Electronics, Stourbridge 390063. Elliott Electronics, Leicester 553293.
Alyntronics, Newcastle-on-Tyne 761002. Stephens-James Ltd., Leigh 676790.
Bredhurst Electronics, Handcross 400786.

ICS

Prices include 15% VAT plus carriage & insurance

I.C.S. ELECTRONICS LIMITED,
P.O. BOX 2, ARUNDEL,
WEST SUSSEX BN18 0NX.
Phone: (024 365) 590



TR5 High Standard Low Cost Amateur Band Transceiver



L7E High Power Linear Amplifier



Collins KWM-380 Transceiver

DRAKE EQUIPMENT

TR-5	Digital Transceiver	499.96 D
PS-75	P.S.U.	124.95 D
NB-5	N. Blanker for TR-5	69.00 A

BEARCAT SCANNING RECEIVERS

BC-100	16 channels (h/held)	345.00 D
BC-150FB	10 channels	144.90 D
BC-250FB	50 channels	258.75 D
BC-20/20FB	40 channels, AM, FM.	258.75 D
BC-24	THINSCAN 4 ch. 2 Bands	87.29 C
BC-46	THINSCAN 6 ch. 4 Bands	106.26 C

BENCHER PRODUCTS

BY-1	Paddle (black base)	35.84 C
BY-2	Paddle (chrome base)	43.73 C
BY-3	Paddle (gold plated)	92.00 C
ZA-1	Balun (Dipole) 3.5-30MHz	15.00 A
ZA-2A	Balun (Beam) 14-30MHz	17.25 A
ZX-2	CW AUDIO FILTER	57.50 B

Plus all our other goodies including: COLLINS, HY-GAIN, ICOM, JAYBEAM, YAESU, FASTFIT, DRAKE, TRIO, HUSTLER, G-WHIP, DATONG, ASTATIC, C.D.E., MICROWAVE MODULES, FDK, CONNECTORS, STRUMECH TOWERS.

30p in stamps for price list and details of Creditcharge Budget Account.



RADIO SHACK LTD.

(Just around the corner from West Hampstead on Jubilee Line)
188 BROADHURST GARDENS, LONDON NW6 3AY

Giro Account No. 5887151

Telephone: 01-6247174

Cables: Radio Shack, NW6

Telex: 23718



Lee Electronics Ltd



Standard — Yaesu — Microwave Modules — Shure — Hi-Mound CDE — Stolle —
Telecomm Antennae — J-Beam — Katsumi etc., stocked



Yaesu General Coverage Communications Receiver FRG7700



Price **£335.00** (including VAT + Carriage)

FRG7700 M **£399.00**

- ★ 150KHz — 29.999 MHz, Full coverage high stability dual PLL system
- ★ Automatic band pass filter selection
- ★ 3 filters for AM reception
- ★ Fast/slow AGC switch
- ★ Narrow band FM reception capability
- ★ Timer facilities
- ★ 240 volt AC or (with adaptor kit) 13.8 volts DC.
- ★ Receives SSB, AM, CW and FM (Narrow band)

DO YOU WANT A CHEAP 10 MTR FM MOBILE??



Telecomm FM CB Transceiver TC9000

The TC9000 will convert to a very sensitive 10mtr FM mobile covering 29.310 to 29.710 in 10 KHz steps, with just a crystal change and retune.

We even supply the crystal **FREE**

£55.00 including V.A.T.!!

400 EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON W2
01-723 5521 Tlx: 298765



Nearest Tube:
Edgware Road
Paddington

Opening Times:
9.30 am — 5.30 pm Mon, Tues, Wed, Fri
9.30 am — 1 pm Thurs.
10 am — 4.30 pm Sat.

SETTING UP A STATION...

The obvious thing you're going to need as an SWL is a decent HF receiver, so why not drop in to Photo Acoustics and listen to these, for a start . . .



The new high technology ICOM R70 at £499

The memorable new TRIO R2000 at £398.82



Trio's low budget high quality receiver The Trio R600 at only £257.60

To complete the range for you to hear, we have the top quality Yaesu FRG 7700 at £399 and the budget conscious Lowe SRX 30D at only £215.

THEN THERE'S THE ANTENNA . . . essential to have one that really resonates and pulls them in. We can let you have a top-class vertical, the J-Beam VR-3 at £46 or the Hokoshin HF-5 at £56. For the do-it-yourself SWL, we've got the wire, we've got the eggs, we've got the PL 259's. We even have the odd book on antennas. We'll leave the putting up to you.

TO LINK THE TWO — the essential ATU. We have these in stock . . . LAR SWL Omni-match £31.95 Global AT 1000 £34.95 Yaesu FRT 7700 £37.85

EXTEND YOUR LISTENING to the two metre band and hear the locals natter. You can use a simple converter with your HF rig, like the Microwave Modules 144/28 at £29.90. Or you can go for a separate VHF monitor like the Daiwa SR9 at £46. You'll need a two-metre antenna too . . . we have the full range from Tonna, J-Beam and Halbar.

You'll find all you need at Photo Acoustics, We can offer help and advice, the chance to try out the gear and financial facilities too. We offer Creditcharge Instant Finance and accept Access and Barclaycard. Part exchange welcome.

Come and see us — or phone 0908 610625.

Four minutes from the M1. Exit Junc. 14. Head for the High St., Newport Pagnell. We're at No. 58. Parking at rear, opposite, or round the corner in Silver St.



See the Professionals

Derek G3 TGE
Roy G3 TLE
Kerry G6 IZF

Photo Acoustics Ltd

OF NEWPORT PAGNELL

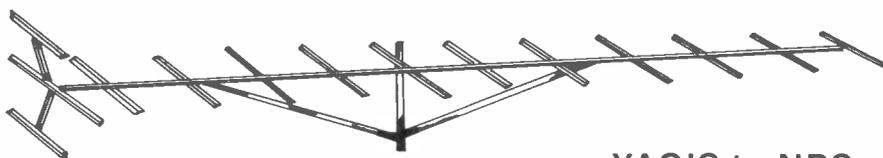


YAESU MUSEN



MET

ANTENNAS



YAGIS to NBS

WHAT IS N.B.S.?

In 1976 the U.S. National Bureau of Standards published a report under the authorship of Peter P. Viezbicke detailing some nine man-years of work undertaken in the optimisation of Yagi design.

Investigation took place on the NBS antenna ranges at Sterling, Virginia and Table Mountain, Colorado into the inter-relationship between director and reflector lengths spacing and diameters as well as the effect of the metal supporting boom, in order to achieve maximum possible forward gain

MET yagis have been designed and engineered within the strict specifications of the NBS report

- ★ N.B.S. Standard
- ★ Gain Optimised
- ★ P.T.F.E. Insulated Gamma
- ★ User Adjustable Matching
- ★ N Socket Termination
- ★ Easy Assembly
- ★ Made in U.K.
- ★

CODE	MODEL	LENGTH	GAIN	COST (inc. VAT)
70 cms				
432/19T	19 Ele	2.2 m	14.2 dBd	£33.90
432/17X	17 Ele crossed	2.2 m	13.4 dBd	£46.83
432/17T	17 Ele long	2.9 m	15 dBd	£37.33
2 M				
144/7T	7 Ele	1.6 m	10 dBd	£19.99
144/8T	8 Ele long	2.45 m	11 dBd	£31.26
144/14T	14 Ele	4.5 m	13 dBd	£44.49
144/19T	19 Ele	6.57 m	14.2 dBd	£53.22
144/6X	6 Ele crossed	2.5 m	10.2 dBd	£37.86
144/12X	12 Ele crossed	4.57 m	12.2 dBd	£54.95
4 M				
70/3	3 Ele	1.7 m	7.1 dBd	£28.69
70/5	5 Ele	3.45 m	9.2 dBd	£43.56

U.K. P&P on all above is £2.95
144/GP 2 m Base Station Ground Plane £14.41 + P&P £1.30
RG213 Coax and Andrew Heliax Cable at Competitive Prices please telephone for details



Tel: 0304 853021

Enquiries from Overseas dealers welcome



12 Kingsdown Road, St. Margarets-at-Cliffe, DOVER, CT15 6AZ

DEWSBURY

ELECTRONICS



TEN METRES USE IT OR LOSE IT!!

**DE 4800 6 watt FM TRANSCEIVER
NEW IMPROVED MKII VERSION
Better modulation and RX selectivity.
Price £49.95 plus £2.50 post and packing.
6 month warranty.
MAKE TEN YOUR LOCAL CHAT BAND**



29.310 - 29.7

Dewsbury Electronics offer a full range of Trio Equipment always in stock.
We are also stockists of DAIWA - WELTZ - DAVTREND - TASCOS TELEREADERS - MICROWAVE MODULES -
B.N.O.S. ICS AMTOR - AEA PRODUCTS - DRAE

**Dewsbury Electronics, 176 Lower High Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands.
Telephone: Stourbridge (0384) 390063. After Hours: Kidderminster (0562) 851255
Closed Thursday**

S.E.M.

**UNION MILLS, ISLE OF MAN
Tel: MAROWN (0624) 851277**



PLEASE NOTE that all our Dual Gate MOSFET 2m pre-amp and Power/Pre-amps have always used the BF981.

S.E.M. TRANZMATCH

The most VERSATILE Ant. Matching system. Will match from 15-5000 Ohms BALANCED or UNBALANCED at up to 1kW. Link coupled balun means no connection to the equipment which can cure TV1 both ways. SO239 and 4mm connectors for co-ax or wire feed. 160-10 metres TRANZMATCH £75.50. 80-10 metres £67.50. EZITUNE built in for EZITUNE extra. (See below for details of EZITUNE). All ex stock. We sell many more with EZITUNE fitted.

3 WAY ANTENNA SWITCH 1kW SO239s. Good to 2 metres. £15.00 Ex stock. Or 4th position to earth output £17.50.

S.E.M. 2 METRE TRANZMATCH. 5 1/2" x 2", 3" deep. SO239s. £24.90 Ex stock.

S.E.M. EZITUNE (with New Look)

Because no similar unit is made, its usefulness is not appreciated until you have used one.

We could not improve its performance, but we've improved its appearance. Clean up the bands by tuning up without transmitting. Connects in aerial lead, produces S9 + (1 - 170MHz) noise in receiver. Adjust A.T.U. or aerial for minimum noise. You have now put an exact 50 Ohms into your transceiver. Fully protected, you can transmit through it, save your P.A. and stop QRM SO239s. £29.50 Ex stock. P.c.b. + instructions to fit in any A.T.U. £24.00 Ex stock.

SENTINEL 2M LINEAR POWER/PRE-AMPLIFIERS

Now feature either POWER AMP alone or PRE-AMP alone or both POWER AND PRE-AMP or STRAIGHT THRU when OFF. Plus a gain control on the PRE-AMP from 0 to 20dB. N.F. around 1dB with a neutralised strip line DUAL GATE MOSFET. (BF981).

Ultra LINEAR for all modes and R.F. or P.T.T. switched. 13.8V nominal supply. SO239 sockets.

Three Models:

1. **SENTINEL 35** Twelve times power gain. 3W IN 36W OUT. 4 amps. Max. drive 5W. 6" x 2 1/4" front panel, 4 1/4" deep. £62.50 Ex stock.
2. **SENTINEL 50** Five times power gain. 10W IN 50W OUT. Max. drive 16W 6 amps. Same size as the Sentinel 35. £74.50 Ex stock.
3. **SENTINEL 100** Ten times power gain. 100W IN 100W OUT. Max. drive 16W. Size: 6 1/2" x 4" front panel, 3 1/2" deep. 12 amps. £115.00 Ex stock.

POWER SUPPLIES for our linears 6 amp £34.00. 12 amp £49.00.

SENTINEL AUTO 2 METRE or 4 METRE PRE-AMPLIFIER

1dB N.F. and 20dB gain, (gain control adjusts down to unity) 400WP.E.P. power rating. Use on any mode. 12V 25mA. Sizes: 1 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 4". £28.00 Ex stock.

PA5 Same specification as the Auto including 240V P.S.U. £33.00*

SENTINEL STANDARD PRE-AMPLIFIER £15.00* Ex stock.

PA3. 1 cubic inch p.c.b. to fit inside your equipment. £10.00 Ex stock.

70cm versions of all these (except PA5) £4.00 extra. All ex stock.

S.E.M. AUDIO MULTIFILTER (IMPROVED APPEARANCE)

To improve ANY receiver on ANY mode. The most versatile filter available. Gives "passband" tuning, "variable selectivity" and one or two notches. Switched Hi-pass, Lo-pass, peak or notch. Selectivity from 2.5KHz to 20Hz. Tunable from 2.5KHz to 250Hz. PLUS another notch available in any of the four switch positions which covers 10KHz to 100Hz. 12V supply. Sizes: 6" x 2 1/4" x 3 1/2" deep, all for only £57.00 Ex stock.

SENTINEL AUTO H.F. WIDEBAND PRE-AMPLIFIER 2-40MHz, 15dB gain. Straight through when OFF, 9-12V. 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 3". 200W through power. £19.55* Ex stock.

SENTINEL STANDARD H.F. PRE-AMPLIFIER. No R.F. switching. £12.62* Ex stock.

S.E.M. IAMBIC KEYS

The ultimate auto keyer using the CURTIS custom LSICMOS chip. Tune and sidetone Switching. £34.50 Ex stock. Twin paddle touch key. £12.50 Ex stock.

S.E.M. VISA 80 METRE RECEIVER

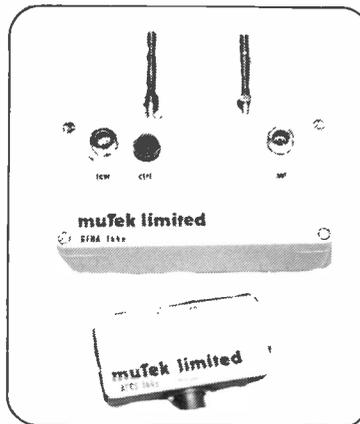
Already a great success. If you want an 80 metre (3.5-3.8MHz) Rx. Only 2 1/2" x 6" x 3". 12 volt operation. I.W. o/p. This is for you. £45.00.

FREQ. CONVERTERS from 10KHz to 2 metres in stock.

12 MONTHS COMPLETE GUARANTEE INCLUDING ALL TRANSISTORS.

Prices include VAT and delivery. C.W.O. or phone your credit card number for same day service.

* Means Belling Lee sockets, add £1.90 for SO239s or BNC sockets. Ring or write for more information. Place orders or request information on our Ansaphone at cheap rate times.



Pictured left with its companion ATCS 144s controller is the GFBA 144e high performance 'masthead' preamplifier for the 144-148 MHz amateur band. It is unique in using a 'noiseless' negative feedback circuit (the result of several months research at muTek) around a MGF 1202 gasfet — resulting in a combination of very low noise figure (typically <0.9dB) with quite outstanding large signal performance (the input third order intercept point is typically around +14dBm!). Through power handling in the transmit mode is 1kW pep (500W carrier) for vswr's of <1.1 and 500W pep (300W carrier) for vswr = 2.0. The companion ATCS 144s controller allows preamplifier control with proper power amplifier sequencing and will interface with all transceivers (that we're aware of!) currently in use.

Need more information? — then an sae or 'phone call will do the trick.
GFBA 144e (incl. ATCS 144s) £129.90 inc. vat, p&sp £2.50.

At the other end of the range (but manufactured with no less attention to detail) is our SLNA 145sb Transceiver Optimised Preamplifier for the popular FT290 transceiver. Fitting in the location occupied by the tone squelch unit in some foreign models this preamplifier will ensure an externally noise limited receiver. The use of an on-board antenna relay and the provision of a variable output attenuator allow this level of sensitivity to be obtained with a minimum of strong-signal performance degradation. The excellent bandpass filtering incorporated in this design also results in very much improved image rejection and will eliminate much of the breakthrough from aircraft band which seems to plague some people. The SLNA 145sb is supplied complete with step-by-step fitting instructions and a high-quality cable kit to simplify installation. It's not difficult to do but if you'd rather not attempt fitting yourself please contact Amateur Radio Exchange who are offering a fitting service.

SLNA 145sb £24.90 inc. vat, p&sp £1.20.



muTek limited — the rf technology company



Bradworthy, Holsworthy, Devon EX22 7TU (0409 24) 543

R. T. & I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

Ashville Old Hall, Ashville Road, London E11 4DX Tel. 01-539 4986
Nearest Station: Leytonstone (Central Line)

We are MAIN DISTRIBUTORS for
AVO, MEGGER, TAYLOR and SULLIVAN INSTRUMENTS

FULLY OVERHAULED EQUIPMENT

EDDYSTONE 680X. RECEIVER.....	£166.75
EDDYSTONE 940. RECEIVER.....	£236.90
EDDYSTONE EA12. AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£236.90
EDDYSTONE 880/2. RECEIVER.....	£420.00
EDDYSTONE 1001. RECEIVER.....	£517.50
EDDYSTONE 830/7. RECEIVER.....	P.O.A.
HAMMARLUND MODEL SP600X. RECEIVER.....	£245.00
HAMMARLUND MODEL HQ170. AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£213.90
KW201 AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£157.25
KW77 AMATEUR B.S. RECEIVER.....	£109.25

NEW EQUIPMENT

TRIO R-300 Receiver.....	£193.89
YAESU FRG-7700M Receiver.....	£335.00
YAESU FRG-7700M Receiver.....	£399.00

AVO & MEGGER EQUIPMENT (A Few Examples)

AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA211.....	£82.13
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA212.....	£114.64
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA116.....	£178.39
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA117 Auto Range.....	£186.00
AVO Digital Multimeter Model DA118.....	£255.76
Taylor Analogue Multimeter Model 131.....	£26.59
Taylor Analogue Multimeter Model 132.....	£34.31

Cases for AVO, TAYLOR & MEGGER instruments in stock. *Send for Details.*
We also repair all types of instruments. Trade and Educational enquiries invited.

SINCLAIR DM235 Digital Multimeter.....	£60.38
Carrying Case for DM 235.....	£8.86
Mains Adaptor for DM 235.....	£5.69
SINCLAIR PDM35 Pocket Digital Multimeter.....	£39.68

BROWNS TYPE F HEADPHONES, 4K, 2K & 15ohms £29.95 per pair.
RUBBER EARPADS 3.26 per pair

CROTECH OSCILLOSCOPES IN STOCK.

TMK METERS: Model TP10S, £27.16. Model 500TU-B, £48.66. Model TW20CB, £54.68.
Model TPSSN, £31.59. Model 700, £94.20. Also in stock Leather Cases for above. Model 700B, £101.48. Full details on request.

In present conditions we regret that all prices are subject to alteration without notice.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. *Terms: C.W.O., Approved Monthly Accounts, Hire Purchase and Part Exchange. Special facilities for export.*

HOURS — 9.30 am - 5.30 pm MON.-FRI. CLOSED SATURDAYS

TALK TO THE WHOLE WORLD



Study now for the
RADIO AMATEUR'S EXAMINATION
We have had 40 years successful experience in training men and women for the G.P.O. Transmitting licence.

FREE R.A.E. brochure without obligation from:—

British National Radio & Electronics School
READING, BERKS. RG1 1BR

Name

Address

SWT/6816 BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

TONY JOHNSON
G40GP
For feeder spacers,
baluns and A.T.U.'s
Tel. Tony on
0695 27948

Dear Fellow Amateurs and S.W.L.'s,

Are you fed up with not hearing good signals on L.F., namely 160-80 and 40, because of all the noise, etc. Well, this is where we can help. Why not use open feeder (balanced)? Too much haste, too heavy!!! Not any more.

Have you not tried the revolutionary, unique, clip on feeder spacer which can be fitted in seconds? You can make 80 foot of feeder in minutes at a cost of only £10.00 for a packet of twenty. Not only that, you get a bonus — two spacers double for your end insulators and one for the centre tee piece.

Send P.O. or cheque for £10.00 + 99p postage and packaging and all our other technical information.

We also make baluns and A.T.U.'s for the S.W.L., O.R.P. amateur or O.R.O. amateur, aeriels, etc.

FOR THE BEST IN AMATEUR RADIO

116 DARLINGTON STREET EAST,
WIGAN,
LANCASHIRE.

AMPLE PARKING FACILITIES

JACK STEPHENS
G3LRB

For Yaesu, H.F. and V.H.F.
P.S.U. accessories
Tel. Jack on
0942 497609

New 2 metre transceivers and H.F. transceivers, power supplies and all accessories, aerial wire, etc.

For all information on feeders, aeriels, A.T.U.'s, baluns, etc., etc., please send P.O. for 85p to:—

116, Darlington Street East,
Wigan
Lancs.

We can supply most of your needs, so why not ring either Jack on 0942 497609 for transceivers or Tony on 0695 27948 for feeders and aeriels.

'73s
G3LRB and G40GP
JACK TONY

READERS ADVERTISEMENTS

10p per word, minimum charge £1.50 payable with order. Add 25 per cent for Bold Face (Heavy Type). Please write clearly, using full punctuation and recognised abbreviations. No responsibility accepted for transcription errors. Box numbers 40p extra. Send copy, with remittance, to the Classified Dept., Short Wave Magazine Ltd., 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Copy must be received by June 9th for inclusion in the July issue.

READERS

For Sale: IC-260E, £230; Sony ICF-2001, £80; rare Drake TC-2 144 MHz transverter, 180w., £150; Arcos K2RIW 432 MHz 1.5kW amp. kit, silver-plated anode circuits, all brand new components including Eimac 8930's and bases (cost £500), sell £350. Kungsimport 2-way 144 MHz power divider, £18. — Ring McHenry, G3NSM, 0865-56321.

Selling: FT-101Z(FM) with fan and mic., Microwave Modules 2m. transverter with power supply, Welz CT-150 dummy load, SWR-25 Mk.II SWR/Power meter, Jaybeam 8-element Yagi, all as new and one year old or less, £550. — Ring Stainton, 01-561 5892.

Sale: FT-221 transceiver with service manual, £300. FR-50B receiver, £70. — Ring Crabb, G8LPO, Southend 558767.

For Sale: Marconi CR-100, 6 bands, working order, AC mains, with handbook, ideal for keen SWL. Offers? — GW8FII, 20 Erw Goch, Waun Fawr, Aberystwyth. (Tel: Aberystwyth 3591).

For Sale: Heathkit SB-100 transceiver, SB-600 speaker, HM-15 SWR bridge, Diamond KB-105 10-80m. trapped vertical, D104 mic., £225 or near offer for quick sale. — Ring Griffin, 0733-203169.

Sale: Racal RA-17 Rx, with MA-197B preselector unit, RA-98 sideband adaptor and relevant manuals, good condition, £250. — Ring G4SVU, 0623-29289 after 6 p.m.

Selling: Yaesu FR-400SDX amateur bands Rx, 2-160m. plus CB, with spare valves and manual, etc., in FB condition. Also SR-9 2m. Rx with magmount antenna. — Ring Garlick, Pontefract 795821.

Wanted: Second-hand Datong D70 Morse tutor. — Ring Cimatti, Llandudno (0492) 77514 most afternoons and evenings.

Wanted: Eddystone 770R VHF receiver in good working order. Will pay up to £150. — Ring Bassnett, 041-632 9250.

Sale: Mobile rig: Heath HW-17-2, Heath FM adaptor, solid-state power supply, dash bracket, 3 handbooks. Offers? — Davis, 20 Erw Goch, Waun Fawr, Aberystwyth. (Tel: Aberystwyth 3591).

Sale: Yaesu FRG-7700, immaculate condition, with Type-C FRV-7700 (still boxed) and new copper long wire (still coiled), £250. — Ring Upminster 25501.

Selling: Trio TR-2300 2-metre transceiver, very good condition, with nicads and charger, £100. — Ring Gardner, G6MCZ, 061-969 6516 (Manchester).

For Sale: KW-202 amateur bands Rx, 160-10m., SSB/AM/CW, with Q-multiplier, notch filter, matching speaker and handbook, excellent condition, £135. — Taylor, G4KKG, QTHR. (Tel: 0935-25327, Yeovil).

Wanted: By SWL, modern communications receiver covering 0.5 to 30 MHz. — Ring Smith, 01-556 5131 after 5 p.m.

For Sale: Complete HF station: FT-200, FP-200, K.W. E-Zee match, K.W. antenna switch, KW-103 SWR meter, hand mic., all mint, boxed, with manuals, £375. — Ring Guest, Bath 313974.

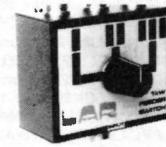
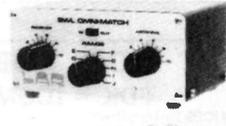
Selling: Racal RA-117A, mint condition, in cabinet, £275 or near offer. Grundig Satellit 3000, £200 or near offer. **Wanted:** Sony CRF-320 or 330K. — Ring Jouhal, 0602-613404 after 9.30 p.m.

Sale: Yaesu FRG-7700 receiver, with FRT-7700 antenna tuner, as new, boxed, with handbook, £260 or near offer. — Ring 051-922 9632.



**BRITISH MADE
QUALITY PRODUCTS**

**THE AMATEURS PROFESSIONAL SUPPLIER
TRIO / ICOM / LAR PRODUCTS / AERIALS**

<p>BE SURE</p>  <p>NOISE BRIDGE</p> <p>WITH THE NOISE BRIDGE</p> <p>Price £36.95 inc VAT P&P £2</p>	<p>SWITCH TO QUALITY</p>  <p>FEEDER SWITCH</p> <p>WITH THE FEEDER SWITCH</p> <p>Price £19.95 inc VAT P&P £2</p>
<p>MORE POWER TO YOU</p>  <p>VHF OMNI-MATCH</p> <p>WITH THE VHF OMNI-MATCH</p> <p>Price £34.95 inc VAT P&P £2</p>	<p>HEAR MORE</p>  <p>SWL OMNI-MATCH</p> <p>WITH THE SWL OMNI-MATCH</p> <p>Price £39.95 inc VAT P&P £2</p>

LEEDS AMATEUR RADIO SW

27, Cookridge Street, Leeds. LS2 3AG. Tel. 452657






Please send for our Catalogue and/or Antenna Catalogue

60p EACH or £1.00 FOR BOTH PLUS PRICE LIST

Goods By Return Subject to Availability

SALES/SERVICE / MAIL ORDER

60, Green Road, Meanwood, Leeds. LS6 4JP. Tel 782224

P.M. ELECTRONIC SERVICES

2 ALEXANDER DRIVE, HESWALL, WIRRAL, MERSEYSIDE, L61 6XT
Telephone: 051 342 4443 Telex: 627371

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT — U.K. CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD 15% VAT

CRYSTALS MANUFACTURED TO ORDER TO AMATEUR SPECIFICATION		ORDER TO AMATEUR SPECIFICATION	
6to 9.999kHz HC13/U	£32.80	1.5to 2.59MHz (fund) HC6/U	£5.36
10to 19.99kHz HC13/U	£31.00	2.6to 21MHz (fund) HC6/U	£4.87
20to 29.99kHz HC13/U	£23.08	3.4to 3.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U	£6.75
30to 59.99kHz HC13/U	£21.73	4to 5.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U	£5.36
60to 79.99kHz HC13/U	£15.69	6to 21MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U	£4.87
80to 99.99kHz HC13/U	£13.08	21to 25MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U	£7.31
100to 149.99kHz HC13/U	£11.32	25to 28MHz (fund) HC6, 18 & 25/U	£9.00
150to 159.99kHz HC6/U	£11.32	18to 63MHz (30/TI) HC6, 18 & 25/U	£4.87
160to 399.99kHz HC6/U	£7.83	60to 105MHz (50/TI) HC6, 18 & 25/U	£5.61
400to 499.99kHz HC6/U	£7.00	105to 125MHz (50/TI) HC18 & 25/U	£8.44
500to 799.99kHz HC6/U	£7.83	125to 147MHz (70/TI) HC18 & 25/U	£11.25
800to 999.99kHz HC6/U	£11.01	147to 175MHz (90/TI) HC18 & 25/U	£12.66
1.0to 1.499MHz HC6/U	£11.25	175to 250MHz (90/TI) HC18 & 25/U	£13.50

TOLERANCES: Up to 800kHz — Total tolerances = ± 100ppm 0°C to + 70°C.
Over 800kHz — Adj. tol. = ± 20ppm, Temp. tol. = ± 30ppm — 10°C to 60°C.
Unless otherwise specified, fundamentals will be supplied to 30pf circuit conditions and overtones to series resonance.

DELIVERY: 1MHz to 105MHz — 4/6 weeks, other frequencies — 6/8 weeks. Prices shown are for "one off" to our standard amateur specifications, closer tolerances are available. Please send us details of your requirements.

COMMERCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL CRYSTALS
NEW FASTER SERVICE

We are now supplying crystals to most commercial and MIL specifications in the range 1MHz to 60MHz ordered in small quantities within 2½ weeks AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. We also have even faster EXPRESS SERVICE for that very urgent order. We can also supply crystals for commercial applications e.g. Microprocessor, TV, etc., at very competitive prices. Let us know your needs and we will send you a quote by return, alternatively telephone or telex our Sales Engineer Mr. Norcliffe who is normally available in the office for technical enquiries between 4.30 and 6.30 p.m.

DOUBLE BALANCED MIXER

We are now stocking two new double balance mixers which are pin compatible with both the MD 108 we used to stock and also the SBL 1, but have much superior specifications covering 500 kHz to 500 MHz. The M8 is hermetically sealed @ £7.83. The M 18 is now hermetically sealed @ £6.09.

4 METRE, 2 METRE AND 70 CENTIMETRE STOCK CRYSTALS

We stock crystals for 70.26MHz on 4m. On 2m we stock R0thru R8 and S18thru S24. For 70cm we have R80 thru R815 plus SU18 & SU20. For full details of the above stock crystals plus details of our Converter, Marker and Alternative (F/T) crystals, crystal socket and our AERIAL RANGE see May, 1983 Short Wave Magazine page 158 or send SAE to the above address.

NEW H100 50Ω COAX has half the loss of UR67 yet is about the same size and takes normal connectors — 80p per M (post 5p/m) — Quantity discounts. Send SAE for full data and sample.

Other High Quality Cables

UR43, 50 ohm, 20p per metre (post 3p/m)
 UR76, 50 ohm, stranded conductor, 20p per m (3p/m)
 UR67, 60 ohm thick, low loss, 60p per m (5p/m)
 UR95, Miniature Nylon 50ohm, 25p per m (1p/m)
 UR70, 75ohm 5mm dia, 20p per m (3p/m) All prices include VAT
 LOW LOSS UHF TV FEEDER, 20p per m (3p/m)
 75 ohm DOUBLE SCREENED 8mm dia COAX, 25p per m (4p/m)
 300ohm TWIN RIBBON FEEDER, 12p per m (2p/m) 75ohm TWIN FEEDER, 18p per m (2p/m)
 14 SWG HD COPPER AERIAL WIRE, 20p per m (2½p/m)
 STRONG PVC COVERED AERIAL WIRE, 6p per m (2¼p/m)

ALL UNIRADIO CABLES ARE TO BS2316 SAE for LISTS or Sample of any of above

W. H. Westlake, G8MWW, Clawton, Holsworthy, Devon

G6KOC D. P. HOBBS (NCH) LTD. G3HEO FDK — ICOM — TRIO — YAESU

ICOM IC2E 2m Handheld	£169.00
ICOM IC4E 70cm Handheld	£199.00
ICOM 490E 70cm Mobile multimode	£429.00
TRIO R1000 Gen. Coverage Rx	£297.85
TRIO R600 Gen. Coverage Rx	£257.00
TRIO R2000 Gen. Coverage Rx	£398.92
YAESU FRG7700 Gen. Coverage Rx	£335.00
YAESU FT290R 2m Portable, multi.	£265.00
YAESU FT102HFT/ceiver	£785.00
FDK 700AX 2m 25W, mobile	£215.00
FDK 750E 2m Mobile multimode	£315.00
RE37 Airband Rx. VFO + 2xtals	£49.75
AZDEN, PCS300 3W 2m Handheld	£184.00
LOWESR9 — 12 volt — 2m Receiver	£46.00

ALL TELEPHONE AND MAIL ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN
 PART EXCHANGES WELCOME
 ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD + CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

13 St. Benedict's St., Norwich. Tel. 615786
 Open 9 a.m. — 5.30 p.m. Mon. — Sat. Closed all day Thursday.

J. BIRKETT 13 THE STRAIT, LINCOLN, LN2 1JD. Tel. 20767

VARIABLE CAPACITOR 310 + 310pf with S.M. Drive @ £1.95.
 VERNITRON CERAMIC FILTERS 10.7MHz @ 3 for £1.
 CERAMIC TRIMMERS 2.5 to 6pf, 3 to 10pf, 4 to 20pf, 7 to 35pf, 10 to 40pf, 10 to 60pf, All @ 15p each.
 20 ASSORTED TANTALUM CAPACITORS for 85p.
 POWER FETS VK10KM @ 50p each.
 50. BC107-8-9 TRANSISTORS assorted, untested @ 80p.
 VHF-UHF CHOKES 1 U.H., 4.7UH, 10UH, 47UH. All @ 10p ea, 100mH @ 20p.
 20 ASSORTED VHF-UHF COLOUR CODED R.F. CHOKES for 50p.
 10.7MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS B.W. ± 7.5kHz @ £5 each.
 CERAMIC PLATE CAPACITORS 1.5, 1.8, 3.9, 4.7, 5.6, 6.8, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39, 44, 56, 68, 100, 180, 220, 330, 1000, 1200, 1800, 2200, 3300, 4700pf, 0.01uf. All @ 25p doz.
 BUTTERFLY PRE-SET VARIABLES 25 x 25pf. Spindles easily extended @ 50p.
 J304 VHF FETS. @ 6 for £1, J230 @ 25p each.
 MINIATURE LOW PROFILE 12 VOLT SPCO RELAYS. For Aerial Changeover @ 60p.
 VHF-UHF STRIPLINE TRANSISTORS NPN Type 3. 150mW, 2GHz, Max. Freq. 5mW 18 Volt @ £2.50, Type 6. Low Noise 5GHz with data @ £3, Type 7. Stripline Version BFY90 @ £1, Type 8. Similar to BFR96 @ £1.85.
 TRW UHF POWER TRANSISTOR PT4577, 1200MHz, 3 Watts, with data @ £2.50 ea.
 MOST WOOD AND DOUGLAS KITS STOCKED. Please enquire.
 Please add 30p for post and packing. Orders over £3 post free.

NEW! SAMSON ETM-8C MEMORY KEYS

● 8 memories (each one will store approx. 50 Morse characters) — can run once only, or repeat continuously. ● Easy chaining of memory texts to build up longer message sequences. ● Keypad control of memories, REPEAT, & key-down TUNE functions. ● Speeds 8-50 wpm, self-completing, variable (weighting) ratio. ● Normal or squeeze keying with the well-known built-in Samson fully-adjustable precision twin paddle unit. ● Uses 4 AA batteries: only 1µA idling current — Why switch off? ● Keys tx by reed relay or transistor. ● Sidetone oscillator. ● Complete C-MOS keyer & controls on one PCB (ICs in sockets). ● New style case, 4½" W x 2" H x 6¼" D. ETM-8C, £124.95.
 ETM-3C C-MOS KEYS. Used worldwide for years by Pro. & Amateur stations. Fully-adjustable Samson twin paddles built in for normal or squeeze keying. 8-50 wpm. Relay or transistor keying. Sidetone. 1µA idling current (uses 4 AA batts.). ETM-3C, £66.96.
 JUNKER PRECISION HAND KEY. Still going strong after 50 years in professional use. Front & back contacts, fully adjustable. Hinged cover. Free-standing. £41.65.

All prices INCLUDE delivery UK and 15% VAT. Please send a stamp with enquiries.

SPACEMARK LTD.

Thornfield House, Delamer Road, Altrincham, Cheshire. (Tel: 061-928 8458)

For Sale: Standard C.146A 5-channel handheld transceiver, with charger, helical aerial and leather case, £65. Piptone (roger bleep) oscillator boards for Icom or other transceivers with electronic p-t-t switching, £5.25 inc. postage. — Croft, G8CJM, QTHR. (Tel: Medway 47280).

For Sale: FT-290R with nicads, charger, mobile mount, carrying case, and Ambit 20w. linear, £220. — Ring Smith, Ripley 874768.

Selling: Receivers: Racal RA-17, £160; RA-317 solid-state, 0-30 MHz, £300. Eddystone EC-958/7 professional Rx, 10 kHz to 30 MHz, digital readout to 1Hz, £600; 770R Mk. II Rx, VHF, £120. Drake R7-A, all 5 filters fitted, with MS-7 speaker, mint, £825; Drake R4-C, all 5 filters fitted, with MS-4 speaker, mint, £400. MM400KB RTTY transceiver with keyboard, £180. Daiwa CN-1001A auto ATU, £80. Trio AT-130 ATU, £60. Trio TS-120V transceiver, mint, £250; VFO-120, mint, £60. Racal LF-137 LF adaptor, £50; RA-63 SSB adaptor, £50; RA-218 SSB adaptor, £50. Avo digital multimeter, £65. All the above in very good condition, or mint, with handbooks; carriage extra. — Poole, GW3JAZ, QTHR. (Tel: Gresford 2584).

Selling: Yaesu FT-480R 2m. transceiver, 6 months old, used only as a base station, £290. Two-metre 8-ele. antenna, 13V 5A PSU, Himound HK708 key, Yaesu headphones, SWR bridge, £60. The lot, £330 or near offer. — Ring Moffatt, G4DTI, Wokingham 792102 evenings/weekends.

Wanted: R.1155 super slow-motion tuning assembly, new condition. Details and price, please. — Sykes, 30B Bridge Street, Louth, Lincs. LN11 0DP.

For Sale: Datong FL2 multimode filter, £48. Amtech 300 ATU, boxed, new, £20. Scopex 4D-10 oscilloscope, £125. Two base mics., £15 each. — Ring Barnes, Uxbridge 54116.

July issue: due to appear June 24th. Single copies at 85p post paid will be sent by first-class mail for orders received by Wednesday, June 22nd, as available. — Circulation Dept., Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Sale: Micronta portable 3-in. oscilloscope, 10 MHz, little used, £35. — Williams, Highfield, 97 Cwm Road, Dyserth, Rhyl. (Tel: 0745-570209).

Sell or Exchange: Datong FL3 audio filter, unwanted gift. Offers? Or exchange, W-H-Y? Interested particularly in mobile HF. — Ring Whitticombe, GW4ODN, 06462-3991.

Selling: Sommerkamp TS-280FM, high-power, 80-channel, ½-wave magmount, and Datong Morse tutor, £235. — Ring Rabin, 061-980 4884 evenings.

For Sale: FDK Multi 700EX 2m. FM transceiver, mint, boxed, £140. Jaybeam LW8/2M Yagi, £12. — Ring Scollan, 0376-517385 (Essex).

Sale: Valves, unused and tested: QQV0640's, £5 each; QQV0320A's, £4 each; QQV0310's, £2 each. Post/packing extra. — Ring Sawkins, G3ADS, 0252-710501.

Selling: Racal RA-17 communications receiver, 0.5 to 30 MHz, very good condition, £120. RA-98A sideband converter, £30. MA-197B aerial tuning unit, £25. MA-168 diversity unit, £25. — Ring Twisaday, 0248-680750 (Gwynedd) after 6 p.m.

For Sale: Eddystone EC-10 Mk. II, 550 kHz to 30 MHz, AM/CW/SSB plus FM, battery/mains, very good condition, £65 or near offer. **Wanted:** Sony ICF-6800W or similar receiver. — Ring Corr, G4GXM, Hitchin 53001.

Selling: FRG-7000 general coverage Rx, 200 kHz to 30 MHz continuous coverage, SSB/CW/AM, attenuator, with timer and clock, perfect, £225 or near offer. Delivered free in south-west. — Ring Olds, G3KFP, Teignmouth 5798 evenings.

Sale: Icom IC-720A with Icom PSU-20, £925. Yaesu FV-901DM external VFO, scanning, with 40 memories, £195. All mint and boxed. **Wanted:** SX-200N scanner. — Ring Coventry (0203) 21810.

For Sale: Immaculate IC-2E, one week old, £130. Free to purchaser: remains of station, many components, VSWR bridge, etc. — Shaw, G8FRA, QTHR. (Tel: 0203-415815, Coventry, after 6 p.m.)

(“SITUATIONS” AND “TRADE”)

25p per word, minimum charge £3.00. No series discount. All charges payable with order. Insertions of radio interest only accepted. Add 50 per cent for Bold Face (Heavy Type). No responsibility accepted for transcription errors. Box Numbers 40p extra. Send copy, with remittance, to the Classified Dept., Short Wave Magazine Ltd., 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

Copy must be received by June 9th for inclusion in the July issue.

TRADE

QSL cards printed at competitive rates. Send stamp for samples. — Sigmprint (SWM), 62 Newark Lane, Ripley, Surrey.

BBC micro software. Sophisticated Morse teacher, slow Morse broadcast system, Morse beacon, RTTY transceiver system. Coming shortly: Morse QSO transmit and receive, meteor scatter at 300 w.p.m., contest scoring package. Written by professional software designers. Please send large s.a.e. for detailed technical specifications. — **GOC Software**, 47 Cranberry Lane, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent.

Ham holiday in Sri Lanka. Write to Spangles Travels, 84 Templers Road, Mount Lavinia, Sri Lanka. (Tel: 010 941 713437).

July issue: due to appear June 24th. Single copies at 85p post paid will be sent by first-class mail for orders received by Wednesday, June 22nd, as available.—Circulation Dept., Short Wave Magazine, 34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

QSL cards. Sample pack and price list forwarded on receipt of 22p stamp.—Derwent Press, 69 Langstone Drive, Exmouth, Devon EX8 4HZ.

AERIALS DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER. 5-band HF beams, also 6m. and 4m. short beams. Please send large s.a.e. for full list.—**H.F. Beams**, 165 Mansfield Road, Nottingham. (Office only, callers by appointment).

Aluminium dipoles: 4m., 6m., 10m., £7.95 each; 12m., 15m., 17m., 20m., £9.95 each. **Cables:** RG58, 19p/m; RG8, 49p/m; 300-ohm TF, 12p/m. **Connectors:** PL259/6, 49p; PL259/9, 49p. **SWR meters:** 5w. HF, £5.95; 100w. HF, £15.95; 10w. 2m/70cm., £19.95. **PSU**, 13.8v. 3/5A, £14.95; 5/7A, £16.95. **Halbar aerials.** Barclaycard/Access. All prices include VAT and post/packing. —**Electronic Facilities**, 3 High Street, Sandy, Beds. (Tel: 0767-81494).

Aerial wire, 14 s.w.g., hard drawn copper, 70-ft. coils, £5.50; 140-ft., £8.90 (inc. VAT and postage). Amidon toroidal cores, TVI/AFI ferrite rings. Send s.a.e. for lists.—**SMC/TMP Electronics**, Unit 27, Pinfold Workshops, Buckley, Clwyd.

Courses—RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION, City and Guilds. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCE, professional examination, etc.) write or phone: **THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE, Dept. JV2, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS**, Tel. 01-947 7272 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m.) or use our 24-hr. Recordacall Service, 01-946 1102, quoting Dept. JV2.

MORSE MADE EASY BY THE RHYTHM METHOD!

FACT NOT FICTION • No expensive equipment required only a turntable
If you start RIGHT you will be reading amateur and commercial Morse within a month. (Most students take about three weeks). That's why after 25 YEARS we still use three scientifically prepared special records with which you cannot fail to learn the MORSE RHYTHM automatically. It's as easy as learning a tune. 18w.p.m. in 4 weeks guaranteed. Complete course comprising 2x 12" + 1 x 7" multi-speed records + books & U.K. p.p. £7.00. Overseas, sufficient for 750 grms.). Despatch by return from: — S. Bennett, G3HSC, (Box 14), 45 Green Lane, Purley, Surrey CR2 3PO. 01-660 2896.

VALVES FROM THE SMALLEST TO THE LARGEST Rx and Tx TUBE	R. F. TRANSISTORS A FULL RANGE ALL FREQUENCIES SPECIFICATIONS AND CASES.	DIODES, ZENERS, TRANSISTORS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
SOLID STATE REPLACEMENT FOR VACUUM TUBE RECTIFIERS	WORLDWIDE SOURCES	— IF ITS AN ACTIVE DEVICE AND NOT IN STOCK WE'LL FIND IT. RING (24 hrs.) or TELEX

Greatech LTD
Hay Lane, Braintree, Essex CM7 6ST
Telephone: (0376) 327117 Telex: 987911

**QUARTZ CRYSTALS IN 24 HOURS
ANY FREQUENCY 2-50 MHz FOR £5 inc.**

New fast service for C.W.O only (state holder style).
Clock oscillators for microprocessors in stock from **£9.30**.

**McKnight Crystal Co Ltd, Hardley Industrial Estate
Hythe, Southampton SO4 6ZY Tel. 0703 848961**

CALL BOOKS

INTERNATIONAL:
RADIO AMATEUR CALL BOOKS (1983)
Foreign ("DX") Listings £13.85
U.S. Listings £14.50
U.K. Callbook, 1983 Edn. (RSGB) £5.25

MAPS

"SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE" DX ZONE MAP
(GREAT CIRCLE) in colour. *New 10th edition* £4.35
AMATEUR RADIO MAP OF WORLD Mercator Projection —
Much OX Information—in colour. *Latest 15th edition* £1.10
RADIO AMATEUR MAP OF THE U.S.A. AND NORTH
AMERICA State Boundaries and Prefixes, size 24" x 30",
paper. *Latest 7th edition* 95p
RADIO AMATEUR'S WORLD ATLAS In booklet form,
Mercator projection, for desk use. Gives Zones and
Prefixes. *Latest 12th edition* £2.20

LOG BOOKS

Amateur Radio Logbook £2.35
Receiving Station Log £2.70
Mobile Logbook £1.30
(The above prices include postage and packing)

Available from:
Publications Dept.
Short Wave Magazine
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ
Tel: Welwyn (043871) 5206/7
(Counter Service, 9.30-5.00 Mon. to Fri.)
(Giro A/c No. 547 6151)

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT IN THE SOUTHWEST

YAESU APPOINTED AGENTS FOR **ICOM**

FT ONE	FT 780R	FT 708	IC 2E	IC 720
FT 980	FT480R	FT 230	IC 4E	IC 730
FT 102	FT 290R	FT 730	IC 25E	IC 740
FT 101ZDFM	FT 790R	FRG 7700	IC 45E	IC 290E*
FT 707	FT 208		IC 251E	IC290H
FT 77			IC RX70	
FT 726				

All models normally always in stock.
PLUS FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

Ancillary equipment by: Microwave Modules, Mutek, Datong, Drae, Hansen, Hampton, Tokyo, Hypower, Himound, Shure, Tono, Toyo and SEM.

Aerials by: Jaybeam, T.E.T. Hygain, G.Whip

TONO & TASCO — TELEREADERS

ALSO Plugs, Dummy Loads, Rotators, Cables, Valves, etc.

RSGB Publications — SAMS, ARRL.

ACCESS — INSTANT CREDIT — BARCLAYCARD

Contact or visit — New showroom now open — Mail Order on all items.

REG. WARD & CO. LTD.
GEORGE STREET, AXMINSTER, DEVON EX13 5DP
Reg G2BSW Telephone (0297) 33163 Rodney G6LUJ

Aerial wire, hard-drawn copper, 140-ft., 14 s.w.g., £6.90; 50 metres, 16 s.w.g., £5.90. Including postage.—S. M. Tatham, 1 Orchard Way, Fontwell, Arundel, West Sussex.

Personalised QSL's 1000 for £13.75, 5000 for £46.20. Jumbo logs available, send s.a.e for samples.—Printshop, 89 Derwent Street, Consett DH8 8LT.

CALL SIGN LAPEL BADGES professionally engraved, by return of post, £1.50 cash with order (state name and callsign).—AYLMER-KELLY (S), 2 Pickwick Road, Corsham, Wilts. SN12 9BJ.

ZX81 and Spectrum software. QRA distance/bearing and log. Complete with full contest score, graphic map of both Southern and Northern Europe all on one program, only £4.95 inc. p/p.—Alan Parrott, 72 Godstone Road, Kenley, Surrey CR2 5AA.

Courses. New!! Scientifically prepared five-day course to get you through the R.A.E. examination. Ring 01-346 8597 for details.

50 metres (165-ft.) aerial wire, strong PVC-covered copper, only £4.85 inc. post/packing.—W. H. Westlake, Clawton, Holsworthy, Devon.

Listener and QSL cards, quality printing on coloured and white gloss card at competitive prices. Send s.a.e. for samples.—S.M. Tatham, "Woodside", Orchard Way, Fontwell, Arundel, West Sussex.

UPPINGTON

G2BAR HAM BAND AERIALS

2 METRES		HF. BEAMS GAMMA MATCH	
5/FD 5 Element.....	£11.78	10 METRES	
8/FD 8 Element.....	£14.58	2 Element Array.....	£40.50
1/JP 'J' Pole.....	£11.78	3 Element Array.....	£52.00
70 CMS		15 METRES	
7/FD 7 Element.....	£11.20	2 Element Array.....	£46.50
11/FD 11 Element.....	£14.58	3 Element Array.....	£61.00

Inc. VAT & Postage.

YAESU AUTHORIZED UK DEALER.

HF and VHF Ranges Available

Always on Demonstration

For Descriptive Leaflets Please Send 30p Stamps.

12 14 PENNYWELL ROAD, BRISTOL BS5 0TJ
Telephone: Bristol (0272) 557732

For restricted space HF QTHs
a **G2DYM UNI-POLE** or **TRAP DIPOLE**
will be your answer — Tx or SWL

Data Sheets, Large S.A.E. Aerial Guide 75p
G2DYM, UPLOWMAN, TIVERTON, DEVON
Callers Welcome Tel: 03986 215

ALL VALVES & TRANSISTORS

Call or phone for a most courteous quotation
01-749 3934

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc. in the U.K.

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD. 170 GOLDHAWK ROAD LONDON W12

AMATEUR RADIO

by Gordon Stokes and Peter Bubb

The Lutterworth Press are the publishers of this book, which is intended for those wishing to study for the R.A.E. and comprises nineteen chapters, plus Introduction and Index, covering the basic, technical material the would-be candidate needs to obtain a 'pass'. Copiously illustrated with simple diagrams and excellent plates. Published in hardback.

192 pages £9.60 inc. p/p

Publications Dept.
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE LTD.
34 HIGH STREET, WELWYN,
HERTS. AL6 9EQ

"S.W.M." DX ZONE MAP
New 10th Edition!

Great Circle Projection on durable, quality, paper for wall mounting, 33 3/4 in. wide by 24 1/2 in. deep. Giving essential DX information — bearing and distance of all parts of the world relative to the U.K., the Zone areas into which the world is divided for Amateur Radio purposes, with major prefixes listed separately. Distance scale in miles and kilometres. Time scale in GMT. Marking of Lat./Long. close enough for accurate plotting. Hundreds of place names, mainly the unusual ones, and most of the rare islands.

Prefixes correct to August 1982
Price **£4.35 inc. p/p**
Publications Dept.

Short Wave Magazine Ltd.,
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

TELEPRINTER HANDBOOK

New 2nd Edition

This RSGB book, edited by G8G0J, G3IR and G2UK, is one of the most comprehensive guides available to the theory and practice of amateur RTTY, and is a "must" for anyone seriously interested in this mode. Fully illustrated with line diagrams and close-up photos, it provides descriptions and servicing information for several popular European and American machines as well as other essential RTTY equipment. Plus chapters on setting up an RTTY station and operating procedures. Published in hardback.

368 pages £13.70 inc. p/p

Publications Dept.
Short Wave Magazine Ltd.,
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ.

microdot II

CW/RTTY/AMTOR/ASCII Communications Terminal

£540 (incl. VAT)



'ADD-ON' OPTIONS:

- Built-in 2 colour 40 column printer (£190)
- Battery back-up of memory (£30)
- AMTOR/ASCII modules (£28) (available Summer '83): —
- FEC, ARQ and 'listen' modes; ASCII transmit and receive; Automatic PTT line.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ★ Green phosphor screen.
- ★ Conventional keyboard legended for all functions.
- ★ 10 user memories for transmit text preparation.
- ★ Transmit/receive CW (morse) and RTTY (teleprinter).
- ★ Fixed text stores.
- ★ Char. by char. and 'page' transmission modes.
- ★ Full duplex working.
- ★ Users callsign programmed.
- ★ Self check facility.
- ★ Printer port (parallel, centronics compatible).
- ★ External video port.
- ★ PTT control.
- ★ Phase coherent AFSK generator.
- ★ Real-time clock.

★ STOP PRESS: SSTV board to be available in the Autumn.

CONTACT US TODAY at POLEMARK Limited, Lower Gower Road, Royston, Herts. SG8 5EA. Tel: Royston (0763) 47874 or call at one of our dealers listed below: —

Northern Communications, 299-303 Claremont Road, Claremount, Halifax, West Yorkshire. Tel: Halifax (0422) 40792

South Wales Communications Ltd., Graig-y-Master, Penyaemawr, Nr. Usk, Gwent. Tel: Wolvesnewton (02915) 552

Amateur Radio Exchange, 373 Uxbridge Road, Acton, London. Tel: 01-992 5765

GZVF Inventor and proprietor of Patent for **VARIABLE HIGH FREQUENCY FRAME ANTENNA** wishes all Hams and SWL's to benefit from his invention and offers circuit and full assembly details for the modest sum of £5. A Do-It-Yourself project. Components required to be found in most Ham shacks. Most expensive components, two variable tuning capacitors, at £5 each. Antenna twenty-one inches square, mounts on top of control box, fully rotatable from operating position, tunable all the way 80 to 10metres there being only one inductance. SWR One to One 40, 15 and 10 and One Point Five to One 80 and 20. R9 on CW from JA, W areas 0 to 9, VE 1 to 6 and all Europe. Ninety awards obtained with frame. Maximum power 100 watts. Ideal for flat dwellers.

Cheques or Money Orders to: —

**F. G. Rylands, 39 Parkside Avenue
Millbrook, Southampton**

LIST-A-RIG & G3RCQ ELECTRONICS

Offer a terrific one stop service. We sell, exchange and swop used amateur radio equipment. We even buy for cash. With List-a-Rig we can advertise your equipment instantly, you deal directly with all enquiries — there are no commission payments. Over 20 years of licensed amateur radio has given G3RCQ the stability needed to offer this unique much needed service. *Send today (large sae please) to: LIST-A-RIG, 65 Cecil Avenue, Hornchurch, Essex. RM11 2NA.* For buying & selling Tel: Hornchurch (040 24) 55733 Evenings 6-9 and weekends.

RADIO AMATEUR PREFIX-COUNTRY-ZONE LIST

published by GEOFF WATTS
Editor of "DX News-Sheet" since 1962

The List you have always needed, the list that gives you everything, and all on one line! For each country: —

- a. its DXCC "status"
- b. the normal prefix
- c. the special prefixes
- d. the ITU callsign block allocation
- e. the continent
- f. the "CQ" Zone No.
- g. the ITU Zone No.

Full information on Antarctic stations, USSR Klub-stations, obsolete prefixes used during the past 10 years, and much more. The List can be kept always up-to-date because ample space has been provided for adding every new prefix, each new ITU allocation, etc. Everything arranged alphabetically and numerically in order of prefix. Ideal for Contest operators and SWL's. Tell your Club-members about it. Order an extra copy for that overseas friend. 15 pages. Price 75p (UK), overseas (air mail) \$2.00 or 5 IRCs.

**GEOFF WATTS
62 BELMORE ROAD, NORWICH NR7 0PU, ENGLAND**

JUST
RELEASED
FROM
GOVERNMENT
STOCKS

PORTABLE TELESCOPIC MAST

USED GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

27ft. HIGHLY RESILIENT STEEL TUBE AERIAL MAST COMPLETE WITH 16 PIECE ATTACHMENT SET IN STRONG CANVAS VALISE.

ONLY
£71

ONLY 4'11" LONG WHEN CLOSED
WEIGHS ONLY 79½ lbs. (36 kgs.)
MADE TO HIGH MILITARY SPECIFICATION
INCL. CARR. & VAT

Tel: 061-652-1418/1419
Telex: 665477 CONVEY

'GRANVILLE MILL'
Vulcan Street, Oldham OL1 4EU
Our only address

FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEND FOR LIST

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

STOCK CRYSTALS		FUNDAMENTALS		MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS		OVERTONES	
CRYSTALS FOR 2 METRES		FREQUENCY RANGE		PRICE		FREQUENCY RANGE	
TX CRYSTALS		PRICE		3rd OVT		PRICE	
HC6U 4 & 8 MHz 30PF	44 MHz SERIES RES	6 TO 30kHz	£23.00	21.00 TO 65.00MHz	£4.55	60.00 TO 110.00MHz	£5.10
HC25U 12 MHz 30 & 40PF	44 MHz SERIES RES	30 TO 80kHz	£15.00	60 OVT	£7.00	110.00 TO 125.00MHz	£7.00
HC25U 18 MHz 25 & 20PF	14.15 MHz 20.6.30PF	80 TO 150kHz	£10.50	5th OVT	£8.00	125.00 TO 150.00MHz	£8.00
4 METRE CRYSTALS FOR 70.26 in HC6U AT £2.25 each	ROTO R7, S11, S20 TO S23	160 TO 390kHz	£7.00	5th, 7th & 9th OVT	£8.50	150.00 TO 250.00MHz	£9.50
TX R 78250 RX 29.7800 6 74666	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	1 TO 1.5MHz	£10.75	DELIVERY 2.0 TO 125.00MHz 2 TO 3 weeks		1.0 TO 2.0MHz 3 TO 4 weeks	
70CM CRYSTALS £5.00 pr or £2.50 each	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	1.5 TO 2.5MHz	£5.00	Other frequencies 6 TO 8 weeks			
For Pye PF1 PF2 & PF70 series. Wood & Douglas and FDK Multi UII	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	2.5 TO 4.0MHz	£4.75				
SUB (433 Z) RB0R82 RB4 RB6 RB10RB11 RB13 RB14 RB15	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	4 TO 21MHz	£4.55				
ALSO in HC6U 8.02222 and SU22 for W19U (13.5484 & 11.7458)	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	21 TO 25MHz	£6.50				
CONVERTER CRYSTALS IN HC18U AT £2.25 each	ROTO R7, S8 TO S23	25 TO 30MHz	£8.50				
22.000 38.666 70.000 96.000 101.500 116.000							
FREQUENCY STANDARDS £2.75 each							
IN HC13 100kHz							
HC6U 200kHz	1000kHz	3.50MHz	5.00MHz	10.00MHz	10.700MHz		
HC18U 1000kHz	7.00MHz	10.70MHz	48.00MHz	100.00MHz			
TONEBURST, I.F. & MPU CRYSTALS IN HC18 £2.25 EACH							
7.188 MHz (for 1.750kHz Tone). 10.245 MHz (for 10.71 F)							
3.2768 4.000 5.06888							
YAESU CRYSTALS for FT101's FT901, etc. £4.00 each							
Many available ex stock. (A list is available on request pse send S A E.)							
A stamped addressed envelope with ALL enquiries please.							

ALL PRICES ARE EX. VAT. PLEASE ADD 15%



QuartzLab MARKETING LTD

P.O. Box 19
Erith
Kent DA8 1LH

Telephone: 01-690 4889 24hr Ansafone: Erith (03224) 30630
Telex: 8613271 GECOMS - G (Attantion QUARTSLAB)

Butterworth Group publications now in stock

Practical Aerial Handbook, 2nd edition	£9.95
Two-Metre Antenna Handbook	£5.90
Questions and Answers on Amateur Radio	£2.25
Beginners Guide to Radio, 8th edition	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Electronics, <i>new</i> 4th edition	£4.50
Electronics Q. & A., 2nd edition	£2.35
Beginners Guide to Amateur Radio, <i>new title</i>	£4.80
Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening	£3.65
Guide to Broadcasting Stations, latest 18th edition	£4.30
The World's Radio Broadcasting Stations and European FM/TV Guide	£6.60
Semiconductor Data Book, new 11th edition	£7.10
Foundations of Wireless and Electronics, 9th edition	£7.10
Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair, <i>new title</i>	£14.90
Practical Electronics Handbook	£4.40
Electronics Pocket Book, 4th edition	£6.20
Oscilloscopes — How to Use Them, How They Work, <i>title</i>	£4.45

prices include postage and packing

**Publications Dept.
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE LTD.
34 HIGH STREET, WELWYN,
HERTS. AL6 9EQ**

1983 AMATEUR RADIO "CALLBOOKS"

Foreign ("DX") Listings £13.85

U.S. Listings £14.50



The above prices include postage and packing

Publications Dept.,

Short Wave Magazine

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ

Tel: Welwyn (043871) 5206/7

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK, 1983

(ARRL)

60th Edition

Added material to the 1983 edition includes computer and calculator programs for tracking celestial bodies; TVI troubleshooting flow chart; expanded coverage of ATV, including basic TV principles; updated satellite information, including complete RS and Phase III information; plus several new construction projects. This book is still the radio amateur's 'bible', covering Ohm's Law onwards.

640 pages

*hard cover, £14.85 inc. p/p
soft cover, £11.95 inc. p/p*

**Publications Dept.
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE LTD
34 HIGH STREET, WELWYN,
HERTS. AL6 9EQ**

WORLD RADIO/TV HANDBOOK 1983

The World's only complete reference guide to International Radio & Television Broadcasting Stations. It includes: Frequencies, time schedules, announcements, personnel, slogans, interval signals and much more besides of value to the listener.

Lists all International short-wave stations, including frequencies, for each country; foreign broadcasts, long and medium wave stations (AM broadcast Band), TV stations and domestic programmes. Long recognised as the established authority by broadcasters and listeners. It is the only publication that enables you to identify BC stations quickly and easily. Enables you to fill more pages in your log book on the SW BC bands and helps you add more BC-station QSL cards to your collection.

£12.15

*(The above price includes postage
and packing).*

from

**SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE
34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ**

Technical Books and Manuals

(ENGLISH AND AMERICAN)

AERIAL INFORMATION

Antenna Handbook (Orr and Cowan)	£4.55
Practical Aerial Handbook, 2nd Edition (King)	£9.95
Beam Antenna Handbook	£4.35
Cubical Quad Antennae, 2nd Edition	£3.90
Simple Low Cost Wire Antennas, by Orr	£4.85
Aerial Projects (Penfold)	£2.30
73 Dipole and Long-Wire Antennas (E. M. Noll) ...	£6.55
Antenna Book (ARRL) <i>new 14th Edition</i>	£6.70
The (ARRL) Antenna Anthology	£3.65
Two-metre Antenna Handbook, F. C. Judd G2BCX	£5.90
HF Antennas for All Locations (RSGB),	£6.10
How to Build Hidden, Limited-Space Antennas That Work, by WB4KTC (Tab)	£7.65
The Antenna Construction Handbook for Ham, CB and SWL (Tab)	£6.55
Home-Brew HF/VHF Antenna Handbook (Tab) ...	£6.50
The Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook (Tab)	£8.80

BOOKS FOR THE BEGINNER

Amateur Radio (<i>Lutterworth Press</i>)	£9.60
Questions and Answers on Amateur Radio, by F. C. Judd G2BCX	£2.25
Electronics Q & A (Newnes), <i>2nd Ed.</i>	£2.35
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 1</i>	O/S
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 2</i>	£2.50
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 3</i>	£2.50
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 4</i>	£3.35
Elements of Electronics, <i>Book 5</i>	O/S
Solid State Short Wave Receivers for Beginners (R. A. Penfold)	£1.50
Beginners Guide to Radio (8th Edition)	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Electronics, <i>new 4th Edition</i> ..	£4.50
Beginners Guide to Amateur Radio (Newnes), <i>new title</i>	£4.80
Guide to Amateur Radio, <i>new 19th Edition</i> (RSGB)	£3.40
Morse Code for the Radio Amateur (RSGB)	£1.20
Understanding Amateur Radio (ARRL)	£4.70
Radio Amateur's Examination Manual, <i>Latest 10th edition</i> (RSGB)	£3.35

GENERAL

Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening (<i>Newnes</i>)	£3.65
How to Build your own Solid State Oscilloscope (Rayer)	O/S
How to Make Walkie Talkies (Rayer)	£1.75
Better Short Wave Reception, (<i>5th Ed</i>)	£4.30
FM & Repeaters for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) ...	£4.35
Easibinder (to hold 12 copies of "Short Wave Magazine" together)	£4.65
Oscar — Amateur Radio Satellites	O/S
World Radio & TV Handbook 1983 Edition	£12.15
The World's Radio Broadcasting Stations and European FM/TV (Newnes)	£6.60
World DX Guide	£5.40
Guide to Broadcasting Stations (18th Edition) ...	£4.30

Radio Stations Guide	£2.05
Long Distance Television Reception (TV-DX) for the Enthusiast (<i>revised edition</i>)	£2.25
Solid State Basics for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) .	£4.35
An Introduction to Radio DXing	£2.30
Radio Amateurs DX Guide (14th Edition)	£2.35
Electronic Test Equipment Construction (Rayer) ..	£2.05
Power Supply Projects (Penfold)	£2.05

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

Radio Communication Handbook, Vols. 1 and 2 combined (paperback), RSGB	£11.05
Teleprinter Handbook, <i>New 2nd Ed.</i> (RSGB)	£13.70
TVI Manual (<i>2nd Edn.</i>) (RSGB)	£1.85
Working with the Oscilloscope	O/S
The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1983 (ARRL), soft cover	£11.95
The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1983 (ARRL), hard cover	£14.85
Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits (ARRL) .	£1.70
Weather Satellite Handbook	£7.60
Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) ...	O/S
Test Equipment for the Radio Amateur (RSGB) ...	£5.75
Amateur Radio Operating Manual (RSGB) <i>2nd Ed</i> ...	£4.95
Practical Electronics Handbook (Newnes)	£4.40
Oscilloscopes — How to Use Them, How They Work (Newnes)	£4.45
Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair (Newnes), <i>new title</i>	£14.90
The Complete Shortwave Listener's Handbook <i>2nd Ed.</i> (Tab)	£7.65
Radio Propagation Handbook, by W4LGF (Tab) ...	£10.10

USEFUL REFERENCE BOOKS

Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur (ARRL) .	£6.35
Foundations of Wireless and Electronics, 9th Edition (Scroggie)	£7.10
Amateur Radio Techniques, 7th Edn. (RSGB) ...	£6.00
U.K. Call Book 1983 (RSGB)	£5.25
Hints and Kinks (ARRL)	£3.60
Electronics Data Book (ARRL)	£3.15
Radio Frequency Interference (ARRL)	£2.40
Amateur Radio Awards, (RSGB)	£3.40
Electronics Pocket Book, 4th Edition (Newnes) ...	£6.20

VALVE AND TRANSISTOR MANUALS

Towers' International Transistor Selector, latest Edition (Up-Date No. 2)	£10.60
Semiconductor Data Book, 11th Edition (Newnes)	£7.10
International Transistor Equivalents Guide	£3.35
International Diode Equivalents Guide	£2.60

VHF PUBLICATIONS

VHF Handbook, Wm. I. Orr W6SAI <i>new 3rd Edition</i>	£8.50
VHF/UHF Manual (RSGB) <i>new 4th Edition</i>	£10.30

orders despatched by return of post

O/P (Out of print)

THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING

O/S (Out of stock)

Many of these titles are American in origin

(Terms C.W.O.)

Prices are subject to alteration without notice.

Available from

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

Publications Dept.

34 High Street, Welwyn, Herts. AL6 9EQ — Welwyn (043871) 5206/7

(Counter Service: 9.30-5.00 Mon. to Fri.)

(GIRO A/C No. 5476151)



AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE

Same-day dispatch on orders received by midday, with delivery by Securicor or

Insured Post at our option. Mail order terms are carriage-free to mainland UK on orders £100.00 or over. £1.00 per item please towards carriage/packing on orders under £100.00.

ANOTHER FIRST FROM ARE TRIO/KENWOOD TW-4000

Unique VHF/UHF mobile with the following advanced features.

- 10 memories on 2m and 70cm
- 2 priority channels
- Back-lit LCD display
- Band change and memory recall from mic
- Instant reverse repeater
- Lithium memory back-up
- Multi-functional scanning facility
- (Optional extra) Voice synthesiser for frequency readout, so even when the bands are quiet the rig will talk to you!
- Priority watch
- 5 and 25KHz steps
- BAR LCD S-meter
- 25W output



£395

YAESU

FT980CAT	New all-mode transceiver with AM/CW/FM/SSB/AFSK	1199.00
FT102	160-10m 9-band transceiver	NEW 819.00
FT ONE	Gen. coverage transceiver	NEW 1345.00
FT790R	70cm all-mode portable	NEW 309.00
FT101ZFM	160-10m 9-band transceiver	535.00
FT101ZFM	160-10m 9-band transceiver	599.00
FC902	9-band ATU, SWR/PWR	SPECIAL 99.00
FL2100Z	9-band 1200W linear	459.00
FT77	8-band solid state 100W	469.00
FP707	230 volts AC power supply	99.00
FC707	Aerial tuner (unbalanced only)	85.00
FRG770D	SSB/AM/FM recvr. dig. readout	319.00
MEM7700	Memory unit for above	90.00
CONVERTERS FOR ABOVE - OLD PRICES HELD		
FRV7700A	118-150MHz	69.75
FRV7700B	50-60MHz & 118-150MHz	75.50
FRV7700C	140-170MHz	65.95
FRV7700D	70-80MHz & 118-150MHz	72.45
FRV7700E	Receiver aerial tuner	37.85
FT480R	2m all-mode transceiver	335.00
FT780R	70cm all-mode transceiver	399.00
FT290RD	SPECIAL 1983 version with ARE mods.	269.00
FT208R	2m synthesized portable FM	199.00
FT708R	70cm hand-held	209.00

ICOM

IC740	Multimode H.F. transceiver	NEW 769.00
IC720A	HF transceiver and gen. cov. rec.	849.00
IC730	HF mobile transceiver 8-band	599.00
ICR70	New multimode receiver	499.00
PS15	Power supply for 720A	109.00

IC251E	2m multimode base station	559.00
IC290H	2m multimode mobile 25W	419.00
IC2E	2m FM synthesised hand-held	169.00
IC4E	70cm hand-held	189.00

TRIO-KENWOOD

TS43DS	Gen. coverage multimode	NEW 699.00
TS930	Gen. coverage transceiver	NEW P.O.A.
TS130S	8-band 200W pep	469.00
R600	Gen. coverage receiver	235.00

SCANNING RECEIVERS

ARE COMMUNICATIONS		
AR3000	720 channel synthesised air band receiver	99.00
FAIRMATE		
AS32320	VHF/UHF scanning receiver, air band/military/police	149.00
FDK		
ATC270	720 channel air band hand-held	129.00
JIL		
SX200M	16 channel memory, synthesised AM/FM	259.00
MAXIMAL-MICKEY		
MK4000	8 channel memory, 70-80MHz 140-176MHz, synthesised	99.00
BEARCAT		
BC2070	20 channel memory, AM/FM synth.	269.00

TONO

THEA9000E	RTTY/CW/ASCII, Tx/Rx	669.00
THEA550	Rx only	299.00

AMPLIFIERS

UC70	430MHz 55W + preamp	159.00
2M-50W	144MHz 30-50W	69.00
2M-100W	144MHz 100W + preamp	129.00
MR 150W	144MHz 130-150W + preamp	169.00
MR 250W	144MHz 250W + preamp	325.00

TASCO

TeleReader CWR685	RTTY/CW/ASCII	769.00
TeleReader CWR670E	As above Rx only	345.00
TeleReader CWR610E	Basic unit	189.00

ANTENNA SWITCHES

SA450	SO239 connectors, 1in, 2out	9.75
SA450N	N-type connectors, 1in, 2out	12.75

ROTATORS

KR 250	Kenpro Lightweight 1-1/2" mast	48.00
9502B	Colorator (Med. VHF)	56.60
KR 4DORC	Kenpro - inc. lower clamps	P.O.A.
KR 6DORC	Kenpro - inc. lower clamps	P.O.A.

BENCHER

BY 1	Keyer Paddle (black base)	35.84
BY 2	Keyer Paddle (chrome base)	43.72
BY 3	Keyer Paddle (gold plated)	92.00
ZA 1A	Balun 3: 5-30MHz for dipoles	15.00
ZA 2A	Balun 14-30MHz for beam ant.	17.25

ADONIS MICROPHONES

202HD	Head set mic with control box and fet head	29.00
202HM	Headphone unit, fet mic with control box	39.00
202S	Flexible neck clip mic with control box	21.95
MS10	Mobile speaker and message pad, visor mount	16.25

BNOS ELECTRONICS

12I6A	Power supply, 13.8V, 6 amp, fully protected	48.30
12I12A	Power supply, 13.8V, 12 amp, fully protected	66.40
12I24A	Power supply, 13.8V, 24 amp, fully protected	125.45
12I40A	Power supply, 13.8V, 40 amp, fully protected	225.40

DRAE

FULLY PROTECTED POWER SUPPLIES			
4 amp	30.75	6 amp	49.00
12 amp	74.00	14 amp	105.00
VHF Wavemeter	130-450MHz		27.50
Morse Tutor			49.00

WELZ PRODUCTS

SP200	1.8-160MHz 20-200W-1kW PWR/SWR meter	69.95
SP300	1.8-500MHz 20-200W-1kW	97.00
SP400	130-500MHz 5-20-150W	69.95
SP600	1.8-500MHz 20-100-2kW	97.00
SP15M	1.8-160MHz 5-20-200W	35.00
SP45M	130MHz-470MHz power/SWR meter	51.00
SP10X	Compact version of SP15M	24.45
SP250	1.8-60MHz 20-200-2kW	49.50
SP350	1.8-500MHz 5-20-2kW	59.95
SP380	Compact version of SP300 (200 watts max)	49.00
AC38	3.5-30MHz ATU 400W PEP (8-bands)	65.00
CT15A	15/50W dummy load (PL259)	7.95
CT15N	15/50W dummy load ('N' plug)	13.95
CT150	150/400W dummy load, rated 250MHz (SO239)	35.50
CT300	300/1kW dummy load 250MHz (SO239)	49.50
CT03N	3W dummy load, 1.3GHz ('N' socket)	30.00
CH20A	2-way coax switch 1kW 900MHz (SO239)	17.95
CH20N	2-way coax switch 1kW 1.3GHz ('N' socket)	31.95
TP05X	50-500MHz power meter with load	13.95
TP25A	50-500MHz 25W power meter with load	17.50
TP20G	30-1500MHz power meter with load	139.00
CA35A	Static discharge protector, DC 500MHz 300W SO239	10.75
CA23N	Static discharge protector, DC 1500MHz 300W 'N' socket	12.60

DATONG

PC1	Gen. cov. converter HF on 2m	137.42
VLF	Very low frequency converter	29.90
FL1	Frequency agile converter	79.35
FL2	Multimode audio filter	89.70
FL3	FL2 with auto notch	NEW 129.37
ASP	Auto RF speech clipper (Trio or Yaesu plug)	82.90/89.70
D75	Manually controlled RF speech clipper	56.35
RFC/M	RF speech clipper module	29.90
D70	Morse Tutor	56.35
AD270	Indoor active filter (inc. PSU)	54.85
AD370	Outdoor active filter (inc. PSU)	71.30
MK	Keyboard morse sender	137.42
PT51	Programmable tone squelch system (two units)	45.99
RFA	Wideband preamplifier	33.92
MPU	Mains power unit	6.90

muTek

SLNA 70s	70MHz switched preamp	33.90
SLNA 70u	70MHz unswitched preamp	20.38
SLNA 70ub	Unboxed SLNA 70u	12.41
SLNA 144s	144MHz switched preamp (now 0.9db nf typical!)	33.90
SLNA 144u	144MHz unswitched preamp	20.38
SLNA 144ub	Unboxed SLNA 144u	12.41
SLNA 145b	Optimised preamp for FT290RD NEW	24.90
BLNA 432ub	1.3db nf sub-min 432MHz preamp	12.43
TLNA 432s	432MHz bipolar switched preamp	54.90
TLNA 432u	432MHz bipolar unswitched preamp	26.40
TLNA 432ub	Unboxed TLNA 432u	18.50
GLNA 432u-1	432MHz gasfet unswitched preamp 0.8db nf/13db gain	46.90
GLNA 432u-2	0.65db nf/13db gain	56.90
HDRA 95u-1	1.5db nf/8.5db gain high dynamic range Band II preamp (input intercept + 22dBm)	29.90
HDRA 95u-2	11.5db gain variant (input intercept + 16dBm)	29.90
BBBA 500u	20-500MHz broadband high dynamic range preamp	26.40
XPBF 700ub	Band IV-V bandpass tvf filter	2.95
PPSU 012	12v (nominal) mains PSU for BBBA 500u and BBBA 860u	6.95
RPCB 251ub	IC211/251E replacement front-end board	69.90

ALINCO

ELH 230	2m RF amp 3W in/30W out	39.00
ELH 720	70cm RF amp 1W in/10W out	59.00
EMR 450	Rotator - heavy duty	89.00

373 UXBRIDGE ROAD, ACTON, LONDON W3 9RH
Tel: 01-992 5765/6/7 Just 500 yards east of Ealing Common station on the District and Piccadilly Lines, and 207 bus stops outside.

136 GLADSTONE STREET, ST HELENS, MERSEYSIDE
 Tel: 0744 53157 Our North West branch run by Peter (G4 KKN), just around the corner from the Rugby Ground.

Closed Wednesday at Acton and Monday at St Helens, but use our 24-hour Ansafone service at either shop.

CREDIT CARD SALES BY TELEPHONE.
 HP AVAILABLE, INCLUDING INTEREST-FREE TERMS - PHONE FOR DETAILS.



All prices include VAT and are correct as we go to press. However, we reserve the right to vary them if forced to do so by the time this advertisement appears. Phone for up-to-date information, or send 50p for our full Stock List.